

Se on



Annual Report 2024



About the report

Welcome to the Australian Ethical Investment Limited (Australian Ethical) Annual Report for 2024.

We have included the performance for Australian Ethical and its wholly owned subsidiaries: Australian Ethical Superannuation Pty Ltd ('Australian Ethical Super') and Australian Ethical Foundation Limited ('The Foundation'), for the period 1 July 2023 to 30 June 2024 ('FY24') in this report.

Our purpose is investing for a better world. This means that as well as striving to deliver great investment outcomes for our customers, we must also understand, measure and mitigate our impacts on people, on animals and on the world around us.

Our annual and sustainability reporting along with our FY24 Databook and 2024 Stewardship Report will together meet the requirements of the Global Reporting Initiative's (GRI) Sustainability Reporting Standards and continue our long history of providing best practice reporting on how we make money matter. We have continually evolved our reporting to reflect developing global standards. In 2017 we mapped the alignment of our listed share investments to the United Nation's Sustainable Development Goals. In 2018 we released our first annual Task force on Climate-Related Financial Disclosures Report (TCFD) and in 2020 we added a statement to address our approach to Modern Slavery concerns. Since 2002 we have used the GRI reporting framework to help us track and report our impacts. This year we are combining our annual and sustainability reports into one document as we move towards an integrated reporting approach.

KPMG has audited the financial statements within our Annual Report and provided limited assurance over a selection of data points. Data points that are covered by the limited assurance are identified in the document. KPMG's assurance opinion is available on pages 178 to 179.

We welcome your feedback on our reports. Please contact Karen Hughes, Chief Risk Officer & Company Secretary, Australian Ethical Investment Limited on 0406 753 535 or at khughes@australianethical.com.au.

Acknowledgement of Country

Australian Ethical has offices on Gadigal country in Sydney, a part of the Eora Nation, and on Wurundjeri Woi-wurrung and Bunurong Boon Wurrung country in Melbourne, a part of the Kulin Nation. Australian Ethical acknowledges the Traditional Owners of the country on which we work. We recognise and celebrate their continuing connection to land, waters and culture. We pay our respects to Elders past and present and thank them for protecting Country since time immemorial.

Our Corporate Governance Statement is available at australianethical.com.au/shareholder/ corporate-governance/

Contents

About us

Message from the CEO

Message from the Chair

Financial and sustainability highlights

Awards and recognition

CIO report

Key management personnel

Annual Financial Report

- Directors' report
- Remuneration report
- Auditor's Independence Declaration
- · Statements of comprehensive income
- Statements of financial position
- · Statement of changes in equity
- Statements of cash flows
- · Notes to the financial statements
- Directors' declaration
- · Independent auditor's report

Sustainability Report

- We are ethical investors
- · Our portfolio is aligned to our values
- · Sustainability metrics
- Reporting to the GRI
- Our approach to climate change (TCFD)
- People with purpose
- The Australian Ethical Foundation
- Memberships and certifications

More information

Auditors' limited assurance opinion

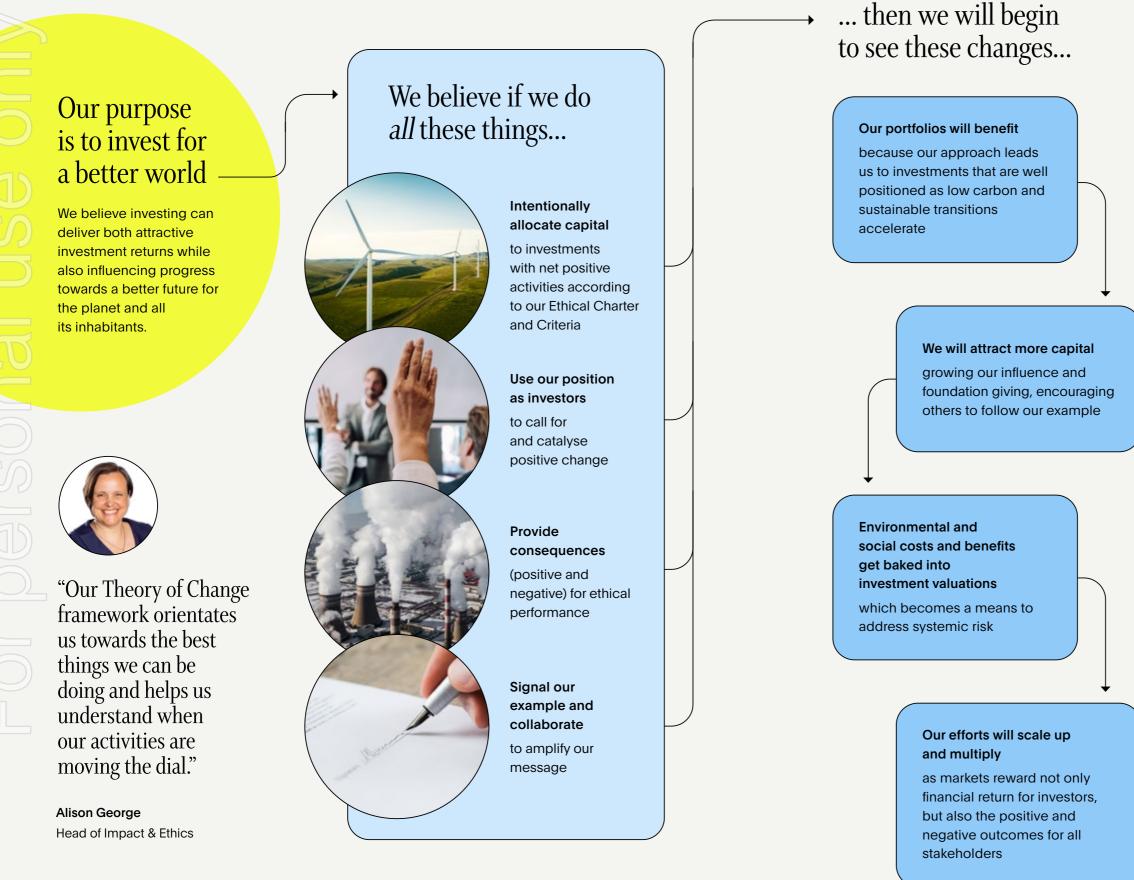
Shareholder information

Company directory



| 4 |
|-----|
| 8 |
| 10 |
| 12 |
| 14 |
| 18 |
| 21 |
| 24 |
| 26 |
| 53 |
| 90 |
| 92 |
| 93 |
| 94 |
| 96 |
| 97 |
| 128 |
| 120 |
| |
| 134 |
| 138 |
| 140 |
| 144 |
| 146 |
| 148 |
| 166 |
| 172 |
| 174 |
| 176 |
| 178 |
| 181 |
| 182 |

Our Theory of Change



"We are putting our capital and influence behind a low carbon future. We believe this transition can be achieved without compromising investment returns or our ethical standards."

Ludovic Theau Chief Investment Officer

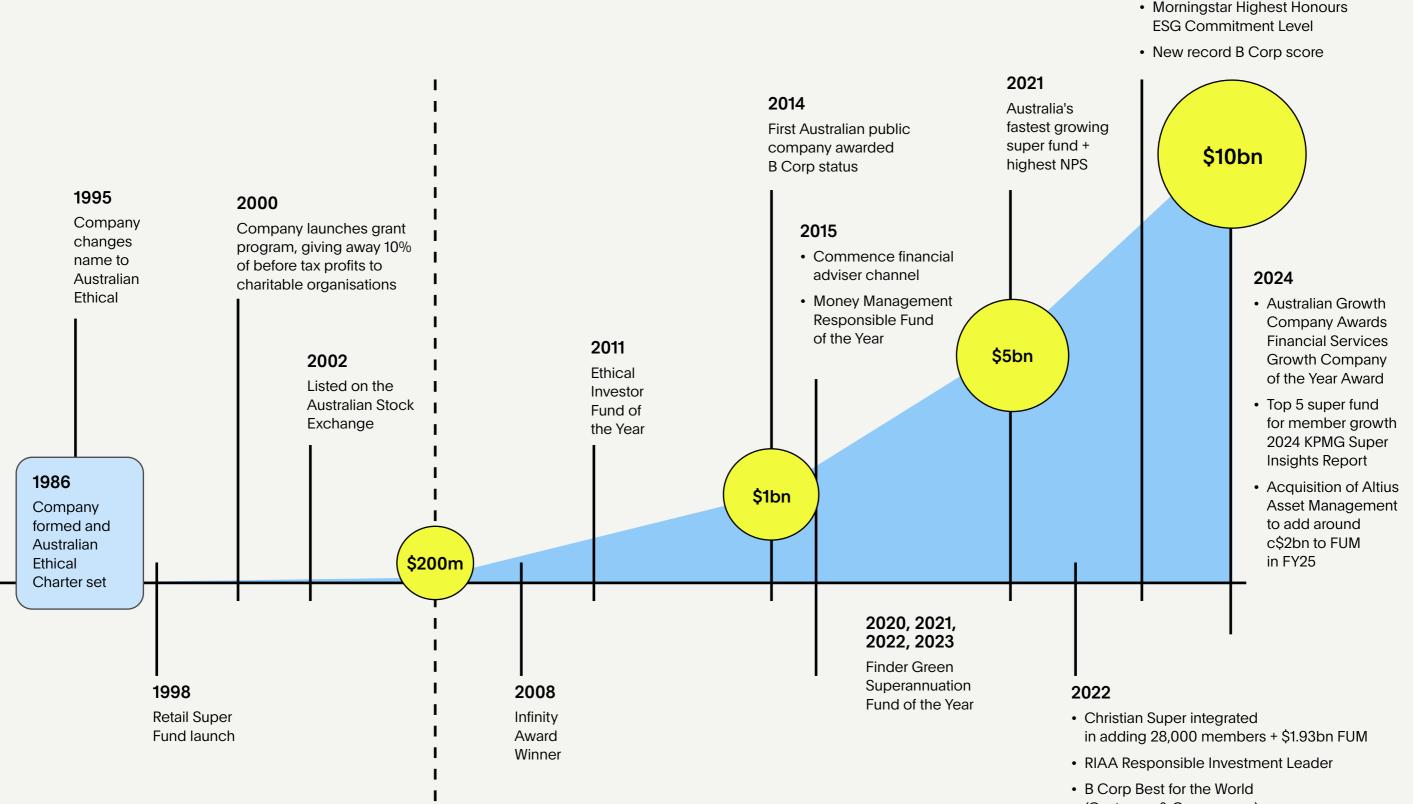


Eventually we will reach a tipping point where money is a force for good

An equitable future for people, planet and animals

Our journey

38 years of growing good money





2023

• Morningstar Highest Honours

- (Customer & Governance)

Message from the CEO

John McMurdo, Chief Executive Officer & Managing Director

With 2024 seeing further record-breaking temperatures, and more extreme weather events impacting communities worldwide, it's clear that we still have a long way to go to thwart the extreme scenarios scientists have foreshadowed if warming isn't slowed to less than 1.5 degrees.

But it's also important to acknowledge that much progress has now been made and we see that globally there is more than twice as much investment in clean energy as in fossil fuels¹. More than 140 countries have signed up to net zero carbon commitments by 2050, covering more than 90% of global Gross Domestic Product². It seems that the message is finally getting through.

The progress to date reinforces the importance of maintaining our focus and staying the course. A new greenhouse gas emissions reduction target will be set by the Australian Government later this year as part of this country's Nationally Determined Contribution (NDC). This target needs to be ambitious, as it represents the work we all need to do, collectively as nation, over the next five years to the end of 2030 to slow climate warming to safe levels.

Australian Ethical has an important role to play, not only in understanding the levers that need to be pulled to meet our new energy ambitions, but also to help guide industry, governments – and even households, through our growing customer-base of superannuants and investors – to get to where we need to go.

Climate Policy Advocacy is a strategic stewardship priority for us now, alongside the work we are doing to turn off financing for unsustainable expansion of fossil fuels, stopping livestock-driven deforestation in Australia, reducing building sector emissions, and advancing alternatives to animal research. Being at the forefront of influencing and advocating for our new energy and low carbon future means we can better understand the risks and opportunities from an investment perspective. Investing in companies and assets we believe are part of a sustainable economy, and restricting investments in companies that aren't, underlies the promise we make to investors to consider both financial value creation and outcomes for people, planet and animals.

We know there is latent demand for our way of thinking and investing. The latest Responsible Investment Association Australasia data shows that almost 90% of Australians expect their super, their investments, and the money in their bank accounts to be invested responsibly. Eighty per cent say it's important to them to have a super fund, bank or investment that delivers a positive impact in the world. And 75% said they'd consider changing providers if their current fund didn't align with their values³.

In 2020, we could see this momentum building. In the wake of the devastating East Coast bushfires and as COVID raged around us, we took the opportunity to carefully reflect on what would come next for Australian Ethical. In 2021, we announced our intention to further amplify our purpose by building a much bigger, more impactful business, through a significant reinvestment program aligned to our five strategic pillars.

Our goal, we stated, was to position ourselves to capture the once-in-a-generation opportunity represented by the quantum shift towards responsible investing. We explained this investment would have an impact on short term profit, but our approach received broad endorsement from our shareholder base. Since this time, we've been assiduously investing in our strategy. Building out our infrastructure and ethical investing capability to support a broader product mix and greater scale. Digitising and enhancing our online customer experience while also uplifting our distribution and call centre offerings. Investing in our brand, to ensure investors know who we are and understand our unique difference.

This includes broadening into different asset classes and different solutions as the size and diversity of our customer base passes 130,000 and continues to grow.

This will inevitably lead to more partnerships and deals, like our successful integration with Christian Super in 2023, the acquisition of sustainable fixed interest investor Altius Asset Management we announced in May 2024, and the collaboration with specialist investment firm InfraDebt we forged in February.

We have much to celebrate when we reflect on the last five years. From less than \$3.5 billion in funds under management (FUM) at 30 June 2019, we reached the milestone of \$10 billion in March of this year. Revenue has grown 2.5 times over the five years to over \$100 million in FY24, even while we continued to deliver fee reductions to our customers.

We know we couldn't have achieved what we have to date and what we are aiming for in the future without the support of all our stakeholders including our shareholders, investors, super fund members, and the entire Australian Ethical team. As we broaden and grow our influence, our purpose remains unwavering, guided by our Ethical Charter, with our Theory of Change at the heart of everything we do.

Overview and key findings – World Energy Investment 2024 – Analysis - IEA

2 Status of net-zero carbon emissions targets (ourworldindata.org)

3 Budak, Z., Samarakoon, N. & Sammut, P. 2024, From Values to Riches 2024: Charting Consumer Demand for Responsible Investing in Australia, Responsible Investment Association Australasia, Melbourne.



66

Our goal, we stated, was to position ourselves to capture the oncein-a-generation opportunity represented by the quantum shift towards responsible investing.



Message from the Chair

Steve Gibbs, Chair

It's been a year of milestones for Australian Ethical, headlined by our funds under management and revenue achievements. The continued growth and expansion of our influence in the last 12 months has been particularly satisfying - unwavering from our beliefs and core purpose to invest for a better world. This resolve enables us to take even more of a leadership role as an ethical investor in the year ahead, while navigating financial markets as the threat of climate change intensifies.

The size and health of our business is an important part of our mission. We want to be a proof point for other companies and investors that money can do well and do good. Passing \$10 billion funds under management in March and achieving \$100 million in revenue at our most recent FY24 results were important milestones for Australian Ethical in the last vear.

What's perhaps most important is how we got there, and the way we continue grow. We continue to be an authentic ethical investor and a purpose driven company. This is evidenced in researcher Morningstar's recognition we are one of only eight global leaders for ESG Commitment and confirmation from the Responsible Investment Association Australasia (RIAA) as a Responsible Investment Leader every year since 2001.

Equally pleasing is how we have continued to prioritise and uplift our customer, employee and broader stakeholder experiences, a result of a lot of hard work throughout the business. This is reflected in accolades in the last 12 months including the Top 3 Most Trusted Super Brand award from Roy Morgan, and confirmation of Australian Ethical as the highestrated Certified B Corporation in Australia & Aotearoa.

These accolades, along with our recent strong operating performance, have been achieved during a time of changeable and at times challenging investment markets. While our long-term performance continues to show that investing ethically doesn't require forgoing investment returns, it's important to acknowledge that our approach to investing might mean we don't end up at the top of the short-term performance rankings.

With equity markets rising to all-time highs in Australia and in the United States, our focus on valuation and not overpaying for companies has meant some of our competitors have achieved higher relative returns during the period.

Despite the short-term fluctuations, I am proud that we continue to fulfil our promise to invest for a better world while delivering competitive long-term investment returns. Over 10 years our superannuation strategies have delivered returns which are close to or have exceeded their objectives, while our Emerging Companies and Australian Shares Funds have outperformed their respective benchmarks over the long-term, delivering 12.4% and 12.5% respectively since inception.

Our dual purpose of investing for a better world while delivering financial returns is enshrined in our investment beliefs which are core to who we are and our reason for existence. To have the greatest possible impact we need buy-in from everyone other investors, policy makers, industry leaders and the broader society.

The next 12 months will be pivotal in the journey towards global emissions reductions and the transition towards cheaper and cleaner renewable energy, particularly as the Australian government sets its Nationally Determined Contribution (NDC) target for the five years from 2030 to 2035.

We understand that we must continue to make our voice heard on climate change, which is why Australian Ethical is taking a leadership role by pushing hard for science-based targets and realworld change. There is no zero cost option to address climate change because the cost of unabated global warming will far exceed the cost of our actions today.

66

Our dual purpose of investing for a better world while delivering financial returns is enshrined in our investment beliefs which are core to who we are and our reason for existence.







Strong momentum in FY24 results

\$10.44 bn FUM \$607m positive net flows

>134,000 customers

\$100.5m record revenue

Top 5

for super member arowth⁴

Enhancing our business platform to capture growth opportunity

Launch of Moderate Fund, Conservative Fund & Infrastructure Debt Fund

+57%

profit after tax

+80%

74%

\$11.8m in net profit

attributable to shareholders

Underlying cost to income ratio

(improvement from 79% in FY23)

\$18.5m in underlying

Acquisition of Altius Asset Management⁵

79%

Top quartile

engagement⁸

employee

Embedding scalable, flexible and professional business infrastructure

#4

NPS for super members⁶

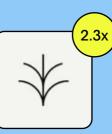
Awards across multiple facets of business⁷

4 KPMG 2024 Super Insights Report, published May 2024, using statistics from APRA and ATO as at 30 June 2023.

- Based on growth in member numbers.
- 5 Completion expected September 2024
- 6 Net Promoter Score raking of 4 out of 29. Investment Trends Super Member Engagement Report 2024. Independent research with 29 major super funds.
- See pages 14 to 15.
- 8 Culture Amp survey June 2024. Top quartile for Financial Services Australia is 78% and above. See: cultureamp.com/science/ insights/financial-services-australia

Our listed share portfolio





75% lower CO₂ intensity compared to Benchmark⁹*

2.3x revenue from sustainable impact solutions compared to Benchmark^{9^}

Impact through our Foundation

- 10% yearly profits donated through the Foundation (after tax and before bonuses)
- \$11m+ allocated for impact through the Australian Ethical Foundation (since inception)
- \$1.8m record allocation by AEI to the Foundation

9 Scope 1 and 2 carbon intensity (tonnes CO2-e /\$ revenue), sustainable impact solutions revenue, and investment in renewables and energy solutions measures all relate to the listed companies whose shares we invest in across our funds and options for which we have relevant data. This should not be considered representative of individual funds or options which will have their own mix of share and other investments. See page 176 for more information about this comparison. For our analysis we use sustainable impact criteria and revenue data from external sources which aim to measure revenue exposure to sustainable impact solutions and support actionable thematic allocations in line with the U.N. Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), EU Taxonomy of Sustainable Activities, and other sustainability related frameworks. More information available on page 176.

- 10 We count one engagement where we engaged with a company on a topic or series of topics. There may be multiple activities within that engagement. For example, our engagement with Westpac is counted as one engagement which included meetings, emails and co-filing a shareholder resolution. We may count two engagements with a company if there were separate activities on entirely separate topics
- 11 Our 'proactive' engagement count includes where we engaged directly with a company, government or other entity; we actively contributed to collective engagements (as distinct from simply 'signing on'); we used a nominal advocacy holding to support shareholder resolutions; or we co-filed a resolution. Commitments to change are commitments made by the engaged entity after our engagement commenced, that reflect progress towards the ultimate objectives of the engagement beyond acknowledgment of an issue. They may be identified through e.g. direct company responses, company reporting or actions taken, changes to government policies or draft legislation, or actions taken by industry associations. For examples of commitments, see our Stewardship Report: australianethical.com.au/why-ae/ethical-stewardship/
- * Indicates FY24 metric included in KPMG's Limited assurance scope.
- ^ Compared to a blended share market Benchmark of S&P ASX200 Index (for Australian and NZ shareholdings) and MSCI World ex Australia Index (for international shareholdings). Based on shareholdings at 30 June 2024 and analysis tools provided by external sources which cover ~95% of the listed companies we hold shares in by value. See page 176 for more information about this comparison







5.2x investment in renewables and energy solutions than Benchmark^{9^*}

Active stewardship

| .00% | of investments ethically evaluated* |
|------|---|
| 330+ | engagements for people, planet, animals ¹⁰ |
| 40+ | proactive engagements ~30% committing to change ^{11*} |
| | 2 engagements resulted in divestment ¹² |

12 Investments exited during the year due to ethical re-assessment. Not including companies excluded from initial investment.

Awards and recognition

Investments and superannuation



Top 3 Most Trusted Super Brand¹³



Financial Standard Investment Leadership Awards 2024

Australian Ethical Diversified Shares Fund -Winner Australian Equities: High Active Risk 2024

Finder Green Awards Superannuation Fund of the Year 2020-2023

SuperRatings GOLD 2024

For MySuper, MyChoice and Pension¹⁴

SUPER RATINGS

PRODUCT (

2023 AWARDS WINNER

ProductReview.com.au Awards

finc finc finder

AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL

Best Retail Super Fund 2023

REVIEW



Mindful Money Awards 2024

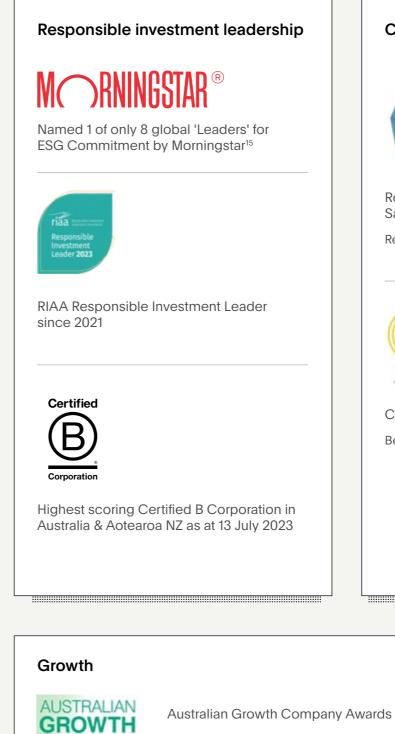
Australian Ethical Australian Shares Fund - Best Ethical Overseas Fund



Rainmaker ESG Leader Rating 2022-2023

13 2023 Roy Morgan Trusted Brand Awards Report

14 The rating is issued by SuperRatings Pty Ltd ABN 95 100 192 283 AFSL 311880 (SuperRatings). Ratings are general advice only and have been prepared without taking account of your objectives, financial situation or needs. Consider your personal circumstances, read the product disclosure statement and seek independent financial advice before investing. The rating is not a recommendation to purchase, sell or hold any product. Past performance information is not indicative of future performance. Ratings are subject to change without



COMPANY AWARDS

Financial Services Growth Company of the Year 2023

notice and SuperRatings assumes no obligation to update. SuperRatings use proprietary criteria to determine awards and ratings and may receive a fee for the use of its ratings and awards. Visit superratings.com.au for ratings information. © 2023 SuperRatings. All rights reserved. 15 Morningstar ESG Commitment Level: Report : 1 February 2024. Australian Ethical was the only Australian organisation to achieve this recognition. 97 asset managers covered.



Customer experience



Roy Morgan 2023 Customer Satisfaction Awards

Retail Superannuation Fund of the Year



CX Awards **Best Inclusive Customer Experience**

Investment performance

Managed Funds returns to 30 June 2024#

| | 1 year % | 3 years % p.a. | 5 years % p.a. | 7 years % p.a. | 10 years % p.a. |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Fund performance | | | | | |
| Income Fund | 5.0 | 2.6 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| Benchmark ¹⁶ | 4.4 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.8 |
| Income Fund (Wholesale) | 5.0 | 2.6 | 1.8 | 1.9 | n/a |
| Benchmark ¹⁶ | 4.4 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 1.7 | n/a |
| Fixed Interest Fund | 3.2 | -2.6 | -1.2 | 0.5 | 1.2 |
| Benchmark ¹⁷ | 3.7 | -2.1 | -0.6 | 1.3 | 2.2 |
| Fixed Interest Fund (Wholesale) | 3.4 | -2.4 | -0.9 | 0.9 | 1.7 |
| Benchmark ¹⁷ | 3.7 | -2.1 | -0.6 | 1.3 | 2.2 |
| Balanced Fund | 6.9 | 2.6 | 5.4 | 6.2 | 6.4 |
| Benchmark ¹⁸ | 9.2 | 4.9 | 6.2 | 7.1 | 7.3 |
| Balanced Fund (Wholesale) | 7.6 | 3.3 | 6.2 | n/a | n/a |
| Benchmark ¹⁸ | 9.2 | 4.9 | 6.2 | n/a | n/a |
| High Growth Fund | 9.5 | 4.4 | 7.1 | 8.2 | 8.5 |
| Benchmark ¹⁸ | 13.3 | 7.4 | 8.9 | 9.3 | 9.2 |
| High Growth Fund (Wholesale) | 10.0 | 4.9 | 7.8 | 9.1 | 9.5 |
| Benchmark ¹⁸ | 13.3 | 7.4 | 8.9 | 9.3 | 9.2 |
| Diversified Shares Fund | 9.5 | 4.0 | 6.9 | 8.0 | 8.4 |
| Benchmark ¹⁹ | 14.1 | 7.7 | 9.0 | 9.4 | 9.3 |
| Diversified Shares Fund (Wholesale) | 10.0 | 4.4 | 7.5 | 8.9 | 9.4 |
| Benchmark ¹⁹ | 14.1 | 7.7 | 9.0 | 9.4 | 9.3 |
| International Shares Fund | 17.8 | 8.8 | 10.8 | 10.7 | 10.2 |
| Benchmark ²⁰ | 19.9 | 11.2 | 13.0 | 13.2 | 12.1 |
| International Shares Fund (Wholesale) | 18.2 | 9.2 | 11.5 | 11.6 | n/a |
| Benchmark ²⁰ | 19.9 | 11.2 | 13.0 | 13.2 | n/a |
| Australian Shares Fund | 10.9 | 0.9 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 9.9 |
| Benchmark ²¹ | 11.6 | 6.0 | 7.1 | 8.6 | 8.8 |
| Australian Shares Fund (Wholesale) | 11.5 | 1.5 | 9.0 | 9.2 | 11.1 |
| Benchmark ²¹ | 11.6 | 6.0 | 7.1 | 8.6 | 8.8 |
| Emerging Companies Fund | 13.3 | -1.8 | 10.0 | 11.2 | n/a |
| Benchmark ²² | 12.4 | -2.2 | 2.9 | 5.4 | n/a |
| Emerging Companies Fund (Wholesale) | 13.8 | -1.4 | 10.5 | 11.8 | n/a |
| Benchmark ²² | 12.4 | -2.2 | 2.9 | 5.4 | n/a |
| High Conviction Fund | 4.0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Benchmark ²³ | 11.9 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |

Past performance is not a reliable indicator of future performance.

References to 'wholesale' funds indicate the class of pricing above a minimum investment threshold, which varies by fund. # After fees performance

16 Bloomberg AusBond Bank Bills Index

17 Bloomberg AusBond Composite

- 18 Indices of underlying asset classes weighted by the Fund's Strategic Asset Allocation
- 19 75% S&P/ASX 200 Accumulation / 25% MSCI World ex Australia (NET)
- 20 MSCI World ex Australia (NET)

21 65% ASX 100/ 35% ASX Small Ordinaries

22 S&P/ASX Small Industrials

- 23 S&P/ASX 300 Accumulation

Note: Where benchmarks have changed, we have melded them together.

MSCI data is the property of MSCI. No use or distribution without written consent. Data is provided 'as is' without any warranties. MSCI assumes no liability for or in connection with the data. For full disclaimer, please see <u>australianethical.com.au/sources</u>

Super and pension returns to 30 June 2024[#]

| 1 year % | 3 years % p.a. | 5 years % p.a. | 7 years % p.a. | 10 years % p.a. |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|
| | | | | |
| 4.0 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| 3.6 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| 3.8 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 2.5 | 2.9 |
| 5.3 | 6.0 | 4.6 | 4.0 | 3.7 |
| 6.8 | 3.0 | 5.6 | 6.5 | 6.8 |
| 7.4 | 8.4 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 6.2 |
| 7.8 | 4.1 | 6.4 | 7.2 | 7.5 |
| 7.9 | 9.0 | 7.6 | 7.0 | 6.7 |
| 9.7 | 1.5 | 8.4 | 8.7 | 10.3 |
| 10.4 | 5.2 | 6.4 | 7.7 | 6.9 |
| 16.3 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 9.9 | 9.5 |
| 17.4 | 9.7 | 11.3 | 11.4 | 10.4 |
| 9.2 | 4.5 | 7.1 | 8.1 | 8.4 |
| 8.6 | 9.6 | 8.1 | 7.6 | 7.2 |
| | % 4.0 3.6 3.8 5.3 6.8 7.4 7.8 7.9 9.7 10.4 16.3 17.4 9.2 | % p.a. 4.0 1.9 3.6 1.9 3.6 1.9 3.6 1.9 3.8 0.0 5.3 6.0 6.8 3.0 7.4 8.4 7.8 4.1 7.9 9.0 9.7 1.5 10.4 5.2 16.3 8.0 17.4 9.7 9.2 4.5 | % p.a. % p.a. 4.0 1.9 1.2 3.6 1.9 1.2 3.6 1.9 1.2 3.8 0.0 1.4 5.3 6.0 4.6 6.8 3.0 5.6 7.4 8.4 7.0 7.8 4.1 6.4 7.9 9.0 7.6 9.7 1.5 8.4 10.4 5.2 6.4 16.3 8.0 10.0 17.4 9.7 11.3 9.2 4.5 7.1 | %%p.a.%p.a.%p.a.4.01.91.21.23.61.91.21.23.80.01.42.55.36.04.64.06.83.05.66.57.48.47.06.57.84.16.47.27.99.07.67.09.71.58.48.710.45.26.47.716.38.010.09.917.49.711.311.49.24.57.18.1 |

| | 1 year % | 3 years % p.a. | 5 years % p.a. | 7 years % p.a. | 10 years % p.a. |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Pension options performance | | | | | |
| Defensive Pension | 4.6 | 2.1 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| Benchmark ^{16 <} | 4.1 | 2.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.5 |
| Conservative Pension | 4.3 | -0.0 | 1.4 | 2.7 | 3.2 |
| CPI + 1.5% | 5.5 | 6.1 | 4.6 | 4.0 | 3.7 |
| Balanced Pension | 6.5 | 2.3 | 4.8 | 5.7 | 6.3 |
| CPI + 2.75% | 6.9 | 7.9 | 6.5 | 6.0 | 5.7 |
| Growth Pension | 8.5 | 4.0 | 6.8 | 7.8 | 8.2 |
| CPI + 4.25% | 8.2 | 9.0 | 7.6 | 7.1 | 6.7 |
| Australian Shares Pension | 10.0 | 1.4 | 9.1 | 9.5 | 11.0 |
| Benchmark ^{24 <} | 11.6 | 5.8 | 7.1 | 8.4 | 7.6 |
| International Shares Pension | 17.4 | 8.4 | 10.6 | 10.4 | 9.8 |
| Benchmark ^{20 <} | 19.6 | 10.9 | 12.7 | 12.8 | 11.6 |

Super and Pension returns are calculated in compliance with APRA SRS702. It is the return that would have been achieved for a representative member with a \$50,000 balance and no contributions, after all administration and investment fees, taxes and other costs.

- 24 ASX 300 Monthly Index (Accum.) (Net of tax and % admin fees)
- ~ Net of tax and % administration fees
- < Net of % administration fees
- # CPI benchmarks are quarterly lagged, compounded monthly and reflect changes to the hurdle rates over time. CPI benchmarks are gross

CIO report

Ludovic Theau, Chief Investment Officer

As I embark on my second year as Chief Investment Officer (CIO) at Australian Ethical, I am energised by the milestones we have achieved in the last 12 months, particularly the strengthening of our investment team and capabilities. I'd like to share these highlights with you, along with our portfolio performance, and the risks and opportunities I see playing out in financial markets.

While our ambitions and appetite for a wider reach into asset classes and geographies continue to grow, one thing that remains constant is the strong conviction we have in our ethical DNA. Our belief that ethical investing can deliver both attractive investment returns while also influencing progress towards a better future remains as strong as ever. We expect this to play out even more as the transition to net zero carbon continues to accelerate.

Investment performance

The past 12 months in global financial markets has been largely characterised by a combination of central bank interest rate decisions to address what's become sticky inflation, the ongoing geopolitical tensions and uncertainty resulting from elections globally, as well as investor optimism for new technology developments against the backdrop of weak global growth.

There is more risk and more uncertainty in financial markets than this time last year. Equity market valuations remain high, while concerns about recessions and political uncertainty also remain heightened.

Our strategies have helped us to navigate this difficult period, and I'm pleased to report that the majority of our funds have performed well and in line with expectations for the financial year to the end of June 2024. We have adapted to conditions, and in certain areas exceeded expectations, particularly in the medium and smaller-capitalised segments of the local share market where our active stock picking within future focused industries like technology has resulted in strong outperformance. Our funds have kept pace with peers and benchmarks despite our natural aversion to expensive or overpriced investments. In this environment we have worked hard to find attractive risk and reward opportunities, while avoiding momentum chasing. This has become increasingly difficult throughout the year as traditional market risk premiums have narrowed. During this time, we have been proactively reducing exposure to winning trades while bolstering protected risk exposure in compelling areas.

We have participated selectively in the technologydriven rally towards the end of the first half the year, when markets reacted to the expectation for future interest rate cuts as inflation appeared to reach its peak. In the Multi-Asset strategy that underpins our main superannuation fund options, we have deployed defensive put and derivative strategies to protect against downside risk. These decisions have been executed in line with our dynamic asset allocation (DAA) process, which is designed to navigate short term risks while taking advantage of our long-term investment time horizon.

Our strategic priorities

We need a world-class investment platform and capabilities across all the asset classes with the best and brightest talent to deliver on our goals. I am pleased to report we have made significant progress in the last 12 months towards this, with more milestones ahead.

I set myself and the broader team three important objectives a year ago: to bolster our fixed income team and capabilities to become category-leading in the sustainable fixed income asset class; to launch new product initiatives, including a new private markets fund to sit within a new private markets team; and to expand our network of local and global manager relationships to further strengthen our thesis of investing for a better world. I am pleased to say we have met all three objectives. In May, we announced the acquisition of sustainable fixed income investor Altius Asset Management from Australian Unity, an agreement that added significant expertise to our team including Altius founders Bill Bovington, Chris Dickman and Gavin Goodhand, who are widely regarded as leaders of sustainable fixed income in Australia.

Fixed income is not only an asset class that carries significant importance for the diversification of investors' portfolios, but it is also an increasingly important area for funding our sustainable future. This is evidenced by the issuance of the Australian Government's \$7 billion inaugural green bond in June, which Australian Ethical participated in, and which also represents a major milestone for Australia's sustainable finance market and the energy transformation.

In February, we launched the new Australian Ethical Infrastructure Debt Fund in collaboration with experienced responsible infrastructure debt investor, InfraDebt. The fund provides capital to renewable energy and social infrastructure projects, in particular battery innovation and technology that will play a big role in transitioning our grids and homes to alternative sources. In recent months we appointed former Macquarie Bank executive Adam Roberts to Head of Private Markets in our new private markets division.

We strengthened our partnership with private equity manager, Generation Investment Management, with a joint investment in UK-based energy retailer, Octopus Energy, which leads the transition to renewables based on a market-leading energy markets technology platform. We have also struck a new partnership with Australian-based For Purpose Investment Partners, with an investment in a newly established aged care platform, which aims to deliver up to 2,500 new, high-quality beds over the next few years.

We continue to position ourselves at the forefront of the great mega-trend of our time – the energy transition. The shift from fossil fuel generated power to low carbon emitting, sustainable and renewable energy sources is gathering significant momentum despite geopolitical tensions, and we will continue to add our voice to global and local efforts to define and influence where capital is needed the most.



We invest in the energy transition in many ways across various asset classes, including in battery and solar projects through our Infrastructure Debt Fund, in early-stage technology and innovation through our investments in the likes of CSIRO-backed Main Sequence and Artesian. We were an early investor via our public market portfolios in New Zealand based Gentrack and Contact Energy. We also continue to invest in companies exposed to energy transition materials as well as directly in commodities including lithium, copper and nickel.

Our belief that accelerating the transition to net zero carbon is an urgent priority and critical to the financial best interests of those that invest with us is embedded within our investment beliefs. We believe investing in the transition can be achieved without compromising investment returns or our ethical standards.

Strengthening our team and capabilities

Building our asset class strategies and shaping our investment talent and research platforms around the important trends shaping investment markets has been a focus over the past 12 months. We have formalised a new structure with dedicated research leads in healthcare, technology, financials and the climate transition, as well as investment leaders in asset classes including private markets, systematic equities, domestic active equities and fixed income.

We have welcomed Natalie Tan to lead systematic equities. Natalie was most recently at Perpetual Investments where she was a portfolio manager. Natalie is responsible for the International Shares Fund and Domestic Shares Fund. Both are systematic strategies in which we see a big opportunity to grow.

Key Management Personnel

While there are many new initiatives and processes being formulated, it's also the continuity of our team and the track records of our funds that provide certainty to our investors and underpin our relationships with ratings houses as well as our important wholesale and adviser networks. In this regard it's important to acknowledge Tim Kelly, who has been leading our Fixed Income efforts for over two decades, and Andy Gracey, who will have been with Australian Ethical for 20 years this year, and was the founding portfolio manager for the Emerging Companies Fund (ECF) Strategy in July 2015.

The performance of the ECF speaks for itself, more than double the S&P/ASX Small Industrials Index over seven years and since it's inception. In the 12 months to the end of June, the ECF was a standout performer in the Australian Ethical stable, with the wholesale fund returning 13.8% net of fees compared to the benchmark's 12.4% return for the period.

Where we're heading

In the year ahead and beyond, we expect to forge more investment-led M&A and partnerships - like our deal with Altius and our new collaboration with InfraDebt - to strengthen our investment platform and expand our ethical investing footprint, in particular in global equities.

It's clear in my conversations, either with investment talent we are hiring, or with the partners we are looking to do business with, that our brand and reputation carries a lot of weight. What we stand for and who we, as guided by our Ethical Charter and our legacy of investment performance, is a big reason for people wanting to work with us and partner with us.

We are not just sticking to our beliefs, we are doubling down on what makes us unique, by applying our process of allocating capital to the right companies and making a difference through our Theory of Change in more ways and at greater scale.



John McMurdo **Chief Executive Officer & Managing Director** MBA, GAICD

John brings more than 30 years' experience in investment management, private client advisory and wealth management across Australia and New Zealand, including 20 years in CEO roles at several leading investment and wealth management businesses. He has significant Board and Directorship experience within and outside financial services.

John has an MBA from Henley Business School (U.K.), is a graduate of the Australian Institute of Company Directors and a member of the Fund Management Board Committee of the Financial Services Council.

Karen Hughes Chief Risk Officer & Company Secretary

BSc (Hons), ACA (ICAEW), GAICD, FGIA

Karen is Company Secretary and is also responsible for the Risk Management Framework at Australian Ethical. Karen has over 25 years' experience in risk and compliance in Australia and the UK.



Ludovic Theau **Chief Investment Officer** MEng, GAICD

Ludovic joined Australian Ethical in April 2023 as Chief Investment Officer. He has over 30 years of experience in ESG investing, funds management, commercial and investment banking and financial advisory.

Prior to joining, Ludovic was the Chief Investment Officer for the Clean Energy Finance Corporation, Australia's Green Bank. He also had previous roles at Hastings Funds Management, Westpac, ABN AMRO, Macquarie Bank, UBS and **BNP** Paribas.

Ludovic holds a Master of Engineering from Ecole Centrale de Paris, France, and is a graduate of the Australian Institute of Company Directors.

Maria Loyez **Chief Customer Officer** MEng

Maria is responsible for sales, marketing and customer experience to help drive business growth, which in turn increases positive impact on society. Maria has more than 20 years' strategic marketing, CX and leadership experience having previously held senior roles at neo-bank Volt, SocietyOne, OFX, AMP, Optus and Virgin.

Our belief that O____ethical investing can deliver both attractive investment returns while also influencing progress towards a better future remains as strong as ever.





Extended leadership team





Mark Simons **Chief Financial Officer**

B Bus, CA, GAICD

Mark is responsible for business performance, financial control and fund accounting. Mark has more than 30 years' experience in financial services, having previously held senior roles within Australian Ethical, Challenger, Perpetual, Tyndall and KPMG.



Alison George Head of Impact & Ethics

CA (Fellow), M (Env), BA (Juris) and planet.

Alison has more than 20 years' experience in responsible investment and stewardship, working with numerous industry leaders in her prior roles with Pendal and Regnan. A Chartered Accountant, Alison also completed a Master of Environment and was previously a corporate sustainability advisor with EY.

Conrad Tsang Chief Technology Officer BEng (Hons)

Conrad is responsible for developing Australian Ethical's technology and data capabilities, and aligning them to deliver positive impact and client outcomes. He has extensive experience in Investment Management, OTC Markets, Securities Services and Retail Banking having previously held roles in HSBC, Credit Suisse and UBS.

Eveline Moos

Chief People & Culture Officer BCom

and Perpetual.

Marion Enander Chief Strategy & Innovation Officer BCom, MBA

Marion is driving and championing Australian Ethical's strategic direction and

innovation agenda. She has extensive experience in strategic leadership and consulting roles at companies such as Credit Suisse, Perpetual and Booz Allen Hamilton. She has a MBA from London Business School (UK).



Ross Piper Chief Executive, Superannuation GradDipEd, MBA

Ross has end-to-end responsibility for Australian Ethical's superannuation offering, with a focus on growth and profitability; and building the operational backbone for the broader business. Ross has more than 25 years' executive leadership experience, including in investment management, having previously held senior roles within Macquarie Bank, World Vision, Christian Super and AgroInvest.

He currently sits on various other boards for organisations focused on social enterprise and technology and is the Chair of the Responsible Investment Association of Australasia (RIAA).





Alison joined Australian Ethical in May 2023 to ensure our investments continue to meet our Ethical Charter and grow our positive outcomes for animals, people,

Eveline is responsible for people and culture strategy and execution at Australian Ethical, aligning our people to AE's purpose, business strategy and client outcomes. Eveline has extensive experience encompassing strategic and operational leadership with previous roles at First Sentier Investors, AMP Capital



30 JUNE 2024

Remunera Auditor's Statement Statemen Statemen Statement Notes to t Directors'

Directors'

Independ

ABN 47 003 188 930



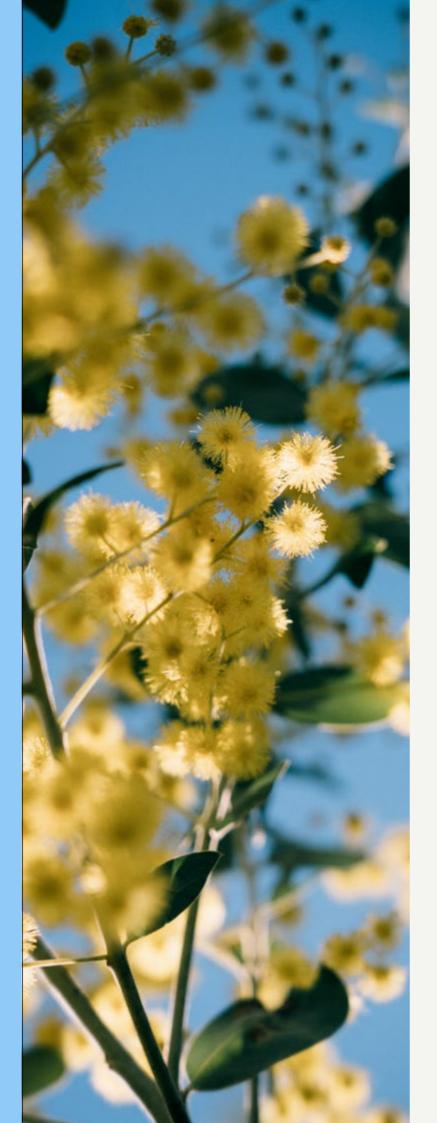
Australian Ethical Investment Limited and its Controlled Entities

Annual Financial Report

| report | 26 |
|---------------------------|-----|
| tion report | 53 |
| ndependence Declaration | 90 |
| s of comprehensive income | 92 |
| s of financial position | 93 |
| of changes in equity | 94 |
| s of cash flows | 96 |
| ne financial statements | 97 |
| declaration | 128 |
| ent auditor's report | 129 |

Directors' Report

The directors present their report, together with the financial statements, on the consolidated entity (referred to hereafter as the 'Group') consisting of Australian Ethical Investment Limited (referred to hereafter as 'Australian Ethical', 'AEI', the 'Company' or 'Parent entity'), Australian Ethical Superannuation Pty Limited ('AES') and Australian Ethical Foundation Limited (the 'Foundation'), being the entities it controlled at the end of, or during, the year ended 30 June 2024.



Directors

The following persons were directors of Australian Ethical Investment Limited during the whole of the financial year and up to the date of this report, unless otherwise stated:



Steve Gibbs

Non-Executive Director since 2012 and Chair since 2013 BEcon, MBA

Steve chairs the People, Remuneration and Nominations Committee, is a member of the Due Diligence Committee and the Australian Ethical Investment Limited and Australian Ethical Superannuation Pty Limited Audit, Risk & Compliance Committees. He is Chair of Australian Ethical Superannuation Pty Limited and Australian Ethical Foundation Limited.

Steve is also the Non-Executive Chair of Netlinkz Limited. Steve has extensive experience at both an executive and non-executive level in the investment and superannuation industries, including being a former CEO of the Australian Institute of Superannuation Trustees, a former CEO of what is now Commonwealth Superannuation Corporation and a non-executive director of Hastings Funds Management and Westpac Funds Management. Steve has been recognised for his commitment to, and expertise in, ethical and responsible investing.

Mara Bûn

Non-Executive Director since 2013 BA (Political Economy), GAICD

Mara is a Member of the People, Remuneration and Nominations Committee, the Investment Committee and the Australian Ethical Investment Limited and Australian Ethical Superannuation Pty Limited Audit, Risk & Compliance Committees. She is a Director of the Australian Ethical Superannuation Pty Limited and Australian Ethical Foundation Limited.

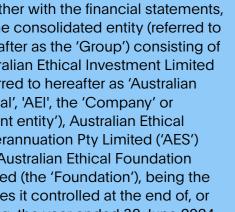
Mara, a dual Brazilian/Australian citizen, brings executive experience from Green Cross Australia, Choice, CSIRO, Macquarie Bank and Canstar. She is Non-Executive Chair of asset consultants Australian Impact Investments and environmental chamber music ensemble The Bowerbird Collective. She is a Non-Executive Director of carbon market leader GreenCollar and nature restoration technology start-up AirSeed Technologies. She is a member of the Advisory Board of US-based regenerative agriculture SaaS start-up Vayda and advises Australian nature/climate start-ups through The Salmon Project. Mara is a founding director of The Conversation Brasil and is a Director of the board of DFAT's advisory Council on Latin American Relations, COALAR. She supports the Australia Brazil Chamber of Commerce to forge climate/nature investment partnerships in advance of Brazil's COP30 which may be followed by an Australia/Pacific hosted COP31.

Kate Greenhill

Non-Executive Director since 2013 BEC, FCA, GAICD

Kate is Chair of the Audit, Risk & Compliance Committees for Australian Ethical Investment Limited and Australian Ethical Superannuation Pty Limited, and is a Member of the People, Remuneration and Nominations Committee and the Due Diligence Committee. Kate is a Director of Australian Ethical Superannuation Pty Limited and Australian Ethical Foundation Limited, and a Member of the Australian Ethical Superannuation Pty Limited Insurance Benefits Committee.

Kate is a Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia and a Graduate of the Australian Institute of Company Directors. Kate has over 25 years' experience in the financial services industry with extensive knowledge of finance and risk. As a former Partner with PwC, Kate has worked in both Australia and the UK providing assurance and advisory services to clients. Kate is a Director of Intersect Australia Ltd, a not-forprofit organisation that works with members and the wider research community to help researchers accelerate their impact through innovative technologies, training and advice. Kate is also a Director of Integrated Research Limited, an ASX listed company and leading global provider of user experience and performance management solutions for payment transactions and collaboration systems.





Sandra McCullagh Non-Executive Director since 2023 BA, BSc, GAICD, MBA

Sandra is Chair of the Investment Committee and a Member of the People, Remuneration and Nominations Committee. Sandra is a Non-Executive director of Workcover Queensland, the Sunshine Coast Hospital and Health Services, Sydney Dance Company and the Clayfield College Foundation. Sandra was a former trustee and Chair of the Investment Committee of QSuper, leading up to its merger with SunSuper. Sandra was a director of the Board of the Investor Group on Climate Change, whose scope includes Australia, New Zealand and Asia, and a member of the New Zealand Stock Exchange Corporate Governance Institute. Sandra is a Graduate of the Australian Institute of Company Directors and a member of Chief Executive Women, and chair of its Membership Committee.

Sandra has a strong background in ESG and experience on both the buy-side and sell-side. She was the former top-rated head of ESG and utilities equities research at Credit Suisse Australia.



Julie Orr

Non-Executive Director since 2018

BEc, MCom, MCom(Hons), CA, GAICD, FGIA

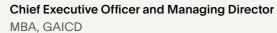
Julie is a Member of the People, Remuneration and Nominations Committee, the Audit, Risk & Compliance Committee and the Investment Committee. She is also a director of Australian Ethical Foundation Limited.

Her other roles include directorships with SAAFE Limited and Artistic Swimming Australia Limited, and she is also a member of the NSW Biodiversity Conservation Trust Audit & Risk Committee.

She has over 20 years of experience in executive and board roles including experience with superannuation, investments, financial planning, stockbroking, research, insurance, audit, finance, acquisitions and business integration.

Julie's most recent executive experience was as Group General Manager Corporate Development and General Manager Operations for Insignia. She was previously Director of Finance India and Asia Pacific for Standard and Poor's, Head of Research for Morningstar, Chief Operating Officer at Intech, and Senior Audit Manager with EY. Julie's prior board experience includes AvSuper, Perennial Value Management, Ord Minnett and Masters Swimming NSW.

John McMurdo



John joined the Australian Ethical Board in February 2020 as Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director. He brings more than 30 years' experience in investment management, private client advisory and wealth management across Australia and New Zealand, including 20 years in CEO roles at several leading investment and wealth management businesses. He also brings significant previous Board and Directorship experience within and outside financial services.

John has an MBA from Henley Business School (U.K.), is a graduate of the Australian Institute of Company Directors and a member of the Fund Management Board Committee of the Financial Services Council.

Company secretary

Karen Hughes

BSc (Hons), ACA (ICAEW), GAICD

Karen is the Company Secretary and is also responsible for the Risk Management Framework at Australian Ethical. Karen has over 25 years' experience in risk and compliance in Australia and the UK.

Principal Activities

The Group's principal activities during the financial year were to act as the responsible entity for a range of public offer ethically managed investment schemes and to act as the Trustee of the Australian Ethical Retail Superannuation Fund ('Super Fund'). Other than what is described in this report, there were no significant changes in the nature of the Company's activities during the year.



Year in review

In 2023 the annual average global temperature approached 1.45 degrees above pre-industrial levels making it the hottest year on Earth since records began in 1880. This was just one of a "deafening cacophony of broken records"¹, listed by the World Meteorological Organisation. Along with global temperatures, greenhouse gas levels, ocean heat and sea levels experienced record highs in 2023, while Antarctic Sea ice was a record low. In the past year we also learned that six of nine planetary boundaries evaluated since 2009 had been transgressed, increasing the risk of large-scale abrupt or irreversible environmental changes². Given the intricate biophysical system of our planet and the interplay between climate and biodiversity: the impact of climate change on ecosystems, the stability of societies and financial markets are likely to escalate if these trends continue.

Rising inequality³ and escalating conflicts around the world add even further complexity and urgency to the challenges we must all meet. While acknowledging this web of risks and dependencies, climate change remains the preeminent challenge of our era – an existential threat for our own and all other species. As stewards of this planet, we must collectively do all we can to preserve and protect our precious resources for all living beings and for those to come.

Behind the scenes, the momentum for change still gathers speed, but has a fair way to go. More than 140 countries have signed up to net zero carbon commitments by 2050, covering more than 90% of global GDP⁴. The world now invests more than twice as much in clean energy as it does in fossil fuels. According to the International Energy Agency (IEA), clean energy investments are set to approach USD 320 billion in 2024, up by more than 50% since 2020⁵. This is great news, but the path will not necessarily be smooth or easy. Geopolitical turmoil in the Middle East, Europe and the US can make it challenging for all entities to maintain focus on the longerterm commitments of the Paris Agreement. Many companies, industries and countries are struggling to find ways to meet their commitments, while others see opportunity and seek to innovate a new way forward. This need for innovation also presents opportunities for capital – listed, non-listed, equity and debt – and Australian Ethical is well-placed to support and benefit from future-aligned investments in all these asset classes.

Even with this geopolitical uncertainty and the costof-living crisis, Australians still care how their money is invested. The Responsible Investment Association Australasia (RIAA) *Values to Riches Report 2024* ⁶ revealed that 88% of Australians expect their super or other investments to be invested responsibly (up from 83% in 2022) and three quarters would consider changing providers if their current fund didn't align with their values.

We've been leading the way

We cannot be described as a standard ASX-listed fund manager. We are for profit and for purpose, offering investment and super solutions using our unique ethical investment approach to underpin our purpose of 'Investing for a better world'.

For more than 38 years, our constitutionally enshrined Ethical Charter has been our North Star, helping us steer a steady course. It provides the framework which shapes our investable universe, informs how we operate our business, as well as how we advocate and engage with companies, to ensure we are doing well for our investors and good for all. Through all market cycles, we have remained committed to pursuing the aims of our Ethical Charter.

Despite our long history of responsible investing, it wasn't until the second half of the last decade that we saw accelerating public awareness of climate change and the role responsible investing could play in the solution. To leverage our ethical investing credentials, capture this accelerating demand and maximise medium to long-term returns to shareholders, we made a bold decision to rethink our ambition and invest more in our business platform. In our FY21 results we announced our revised strategic plan to double-down on our purpose and build a much bigger and more impactful business, through this significant reinvestment program aligned to our strategic pillars.

Over the last five years we have been accelerating this program: building out our investment team capability, expanding our existing asset classes and adding new ones to broaden our ethical product offering. We've been working to digitise and improve our customer experience, boosting our distribution capacity and capability, while investing in our brand to ensure that investors understand our unique difference. We've started work to upgrade our technology platform and business infrastructure to ensure we can support a much larger business. This year we have progressed our transformational programs to drive efficiency and further improve our operating leverage. At the same time, we invested in our leadership and innovation initiatives to underpin our high-performance culture.

Review of operations

The investment we have made in our business is demonstrably paying off with a number of key milestones achieved during 2024. Since 2019, our FUM has grown three-fold. We reached the milestone of \$10 billion in March of this year and ended the year at a record \$10.44 billion FUM. This growth, including the first full-year benefit of the Christian Super SFT, enabled us to further sharpen our operating leverage, with the underlying cost to income ratio improving from 79% in FY23 to 74% in FY24.

This investment has indeed lifted the strength and quality of our business and we're receiving recognition across multiple facets of our business – customer experience, growth, governance, investment leadership and our high-performing people – which were all recognised by awards and accolades during the period.

- 8 Net Promoter Score raking of 4 out of 29. Investment Trends Super Member Engagement Report 2024. Independent research with 29 major super funds
- 9 Culture Amp Employee engagement survey June 2024. Top quartile for Financial Services Australia is 78% and above: <u>cultureamp.</u> <u>com/science/insights/financial-services-australia</u>
- 10 Australian Growth Company Awards, Financial Services Growth Company of the Year 2023

Even so, we are conscious we have more work to do to improve our customer experience offering. Our team has been winning awards for the quality of their interactions, but we look forward to our transition to GROW which will provide a lift in infrastructure that will enable us to roll out further improvements.

To 30 June 2024, our five-year total shareholder return (TSR) at >160% is further evidence of our long-term value creation for shareholders, at a time when many of our peers are reporting negative TSR over the same time horizon. Revenue grew 2.5 times over the five years, reaching the milestone of \$100 million in FY24. This was achieved while continuing to deliver fee reductions to our customers, lifting our quality of service and looking after the wellbeing of our employees. The success of this careful balance is evidenced by our healthy TSR, our enviable customer retention⁷ and customer satisfaction scores⁸, as well as our strong employee engagement metrics⁹.

Since 2019, our underlying profit has almost tripled, an achievement supported by strong organic and inorganic growth. Our funded customer numbers now stand at more than 134,000, from a base of 48,000 in 2019. Organic growth represents the majority, while the Christian Super transaction contributed a further 28,000 members in FY23. In FY24, we were again reported in the top five fastest growing super funds⁷ and received the Financial Services Growth Company of the Year Award¹⁰.

Our financial success also benefits the community through our grants to the Australian Ethical Foundation (The Foundation). In FY24 we donated a record \$1.8m to The Foundation, which is a substantial increase on that donated in FY23 and represents a significant opportunity to increase our impact through our targeted giving programs.

We are proud of our substantial achievements to date across all our business metrics and confident about the momentum for responsible investing we see as we head into FY25.

A Annual fund level superannuation statistics back series: June ember Engagement Report 2024. Independent research with 29 for Financial Services Australia is 78% and above: <u>cultureamp.</u>

¹ wmo.int/news/media-centre/wmo-confirms-2023-smashes-global-temperature-record

² stockholmresilience.org/research/planetary-boundaries.html

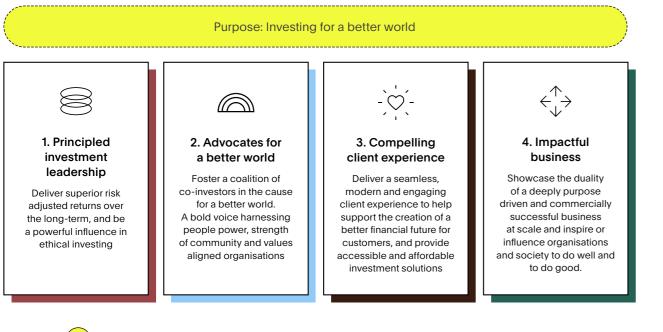
³ ourworldindata.org/what-is-the-gini-coefficient

⁴ Net Zero Tracker (2023) Net Zero Stocktake 2023: New Climate Institute, Oxford Net Zero, Energy and Climate Intelligence Unit and Data-Driven EnviroLab.

⁵ iea.org/reports/world-energy-investment-2024/overview-and-key-findings

⁶ Budak, Z., Samarakoon, N. & Sammut, P. 2024, From Values to Riches 2024: Charting Consumer Demand for Responsible Investing in Australia, Responsible Investment Association Australasia, Melbourne.

Executing against our strategy in FY24



Leadership & Innovation: differentiated, purpose driven & high-performance culture

We have continued to deliver against the pillars of our growth strategy. Our focus in the period has been on capability development, expanding our ethical product suite and building out a robust operational infrastructure to support our growth aspirations.

Our key strategic highlights are set out below:

Principled investment leadership

We believe that ethical investing can deliver attractive returns while influencing progress towards a better future for people, planet and animals, and our experience over almost 40 years reinforces our conviction in this approach.

Intentionally allocating capital to investments with net positive activities including those that enable the transition to a sustainable low carbon economy, then using our position as investors to call for and catalyse positive change, benefits our portfolios as well as influencing broader change in the long-term.

To be a successful ethical investor requires a dual materiality lens - ensuring our investable universe is firstly aligned to our Ethical Charter and then constructing portfolios suitable for the investment objectives of our various funds.

FY24 has been a challenging year for markets, with sticky inflation and geopolitical unrest. The resulting uncertainty and rising equity valuations have contributed to mixed investment performance over the period. During the year we maintained a strong focus on valuation across all our portfolios, reluctant to chase momentum, and our approach to managing risk meant we favoured protecting investors from the potential downside while selectively participating in further upside scenarios.

Diversification

As we grow our portfolio, we actively seek out diversification opportunities within our ethical investment universe. We are continually looking for ways to improve our risk-adjusted returns and portfolio protection to hedge against market volatility and inflation, providing resilience through evolving market conditions.

In early FY24 we successfully launched two new Multi-Asset funds, the Moderate and Conservative Funds. These enhance our Multi-Asset offering by providing more choice to customers with a lower risk tolerance and improving the product selection experience for advisers.

In February we announced a new collaboration with specialist infrastructure debt manager Infradebt and launched our Infrastructure Debt Fund to provide capital for key Australian projects spanning renewable energy, social infrastructure, and property with a social or environmental benefit. We see infrastructure debt as an important growth opportunity with debt capital likely to provide the lion's share of the total capital required to meet Australia's renewable energy transition target of 82% renewable energy generation by 2030¹¹.

The Infrastructure Debt Fund aims to deliver solid risk-adjusted returns and contribute towards meeting these targets. We have seen around \$23 million of new flows into this exciting offering since launching in February, which includes the transfer of existing Infradebt clients.

In May we signed an agreement to acquire the sustainable fixed income asset management business Altius Asset Management from Australian Unity. When completed in early FY25, the deal will deliver an additional \$2 billion in funds under management (FUM).

Altius founders Bill Bovingdon, Chris Dickman and Gavin Goodhand, widely regarded as leaders of sustainable fixed income investment in Australia, will be joining our investment team, resulting in a sustainable fixed income team of seven, as well as an expanded bond fund portfolio, and Australian Unity becoming one of Australian Ethical's largest clients.

Other notable hires in the year included Natalie Tam as Portfolio Manager, Systematic Equities, and Adam Roberts as Head of Private Markets.

With two decades of experience in Australian equity markets, Natalie is responsible for Australian Ethical's Diversified Shares and International Shares funds and for building out a systematic equities platform that will become an increasingly integral part of our overall investment offering.

Joining in June, Adam has held various senior investment roles at Macquarie, including Global Head of Strategy, and was most recently the Australian

Head of Infrastructure and Real Estate at Cerberus Capital Management. In his new role, Adam will be responsible for the development, delivery and execution of the Private Markets portfolio.

We have also added a Senior Investment Operations Manager and three experienced analysts to further round-out our investment capability.

Ethical assessment is a key aspect of our unique investment process, and in January Dr Ella Robinson joined as Senior Impact & Ethics Analyst. Ella has deep expertise in public health; she previously worked as a post-doctoral researcher investigating the role of responsible investment in driving food industry accountability for heath.

In FY24, our ethical product offering was recognised by a number of awards and accolades. We won the Australian Equities: High Active Risk 2024 category in the Financial Standard Investment Leadership Awards 2024 (Australian Ethical Diversified Shares Fund); and the Best Ethical Overseas Fund in the Mindful Money Awards Aotearoa 2024 (Australian Ethical Australian Shares Fund). Our super fund was ProductReview.com.au's Best Retail Super Fund for 2023 and remains Finder's Green Superannuation Fund of the Year for 2023. Our leading approach was recognised by Morningstar when we were named in January 2024 as 1 of only 8 global 'Leaders' for ESG Commitment¹²; by Rainmaker as an ESG Leader; and again by RIAA in their select list of Responsible Investment Leaders. We were also proud to be the highest scoring Certified B Corporation (B Corp) in Australia & Aotearoa NZ at our last certification on 13 July 2023.

In FY25, we will focus on integrating Altius and delivering key strategic, transformative initiatives to continue our investment capability uplift. We will leverage the expertise of our newly enhanced internal capabilities for future product development, particularly in Private Markets and Systematic Equities, as well as explore new thematic investment opportunities.

¹¹ Climate Change Act 2022

¹² The Morningstar ESG Commitment Level: Our assessment of 108 asset managers' white paper. © 2023 Morningstar, Inc. All rights reserved

Advocates for a better world

As we expand our asset class coverage to include fixed income and private markets for example, we will be able to advocate for money as a force for good in more segments of the economy. In December, to help us to deliver on this promise, we embedded our Theory of Change¹³ into our Investment Beliefs. Our Investment Beliefs encapsulate our investment style, approach and how we think we can create value for customers. Though a guiding document like this is typical for investment firms: most investment firms do not create value that is both financial and ethical. So, it is critical to represent this dual lens in the documentation of our Investment Beliefs.

We also sought to provide further clarity to customers about one of the key levers of our Theory of Change our distinctive ethical approach to capital allocation. In FY24 we refreshed our customer communications on ethics, producing for the first time a standalone summary Ethical Guide.

Over the year, the Impact & Ethics team also undertook activities in our four existing stewardship priority areas – turning off finance for the unsustainable expansion of fossil fuels, stopping livestock driven deforestation in Australia, reducing building sector emissions, advancing alternatives to animal research - and a new priority area of climate change policy.

During a periodic review of our stewardship priority areas, we determined that advocating for ambitious climate policy is a key opportunity where our experience in this field and credibility could lend weight. Furthermore, ambitious, and effective climate policy serves to underpin all aspects of our Ethical Charter.

We see an immediate and compelling opportunity to coalesce the voices of investors, companies, and the public, around Australia's next carbon target. This must be both ambitious and science-led. We

see this outcome as critical for all stakeholders, as an orderly 1.5-degree transition is the best outcome for living beings and the least cost alternative for the economy. What's more, acting with foresight, pace and providing policy certainty will provide Australians with the best chance to seize opportunities and attract capital.

As part of our continuing efforts to turn off financing to the unsustainable expansion of fossil fuels, we co-filed climate-focused shareholder resolutions at the 2023 NAB and Westpac annual general meetings. Both received substantial and increased support empowering our calls for progress. The Westpac resolution, calling for a broader application of policies to shift customers to greener energy sources, received 21.5% of proxies in support, more than double the level of the previous year.

The NAB resolution received four times the investor support of the prior year's climate resolution, with more than a guarter of proxies voting in favour. NAB subsequently released expectations for customer climate transition plans which respond to our engagement asks.

While there is more to do to turn off expansionist funding, this progress and the level of support is pleasing.

Following continued engagement which we led, Boral committed to improve their practices against the CA100+ benchmark lobbying indicators and AdBri commenced disclosure on lobbying activities for the first time in 2024.

Over the year, we engaged¹⁴ more than 330 companies (or other entities) seeking progress on ethical issues. Of these, more than 140 were proactive engagements¹⁵: including direct interactions, where we actively contributed to a collective engagement; co-filings; or shareholder voting through nominal advocacy holdings. Of proactive engagements, more than 30% committed to or made a positive change this year¹⁶. We made two divestments on ethical grounds¹⁷.

13 Theory of Change at: australianethical.com.au/why-ae/influence/

- 14 We count one engagement where we engaged with a company on a topic or series of topics. There may be multiple activities within that engagement. For example, our engagement with Westpac is counted as one engagement which included meetings, emails and co-filing a shareholder resolution. We may count two engagements with a company if there were separate activities on entirely separate topics.
- 15 Our 'proactive' engagement count includes where we engaged directly with a company, government or other entity; we actively contributed to collective engagements (as distinct from simply 'signing on'); we used a nominal advocacy holding to support shareholder resolutions; or we co-filed a resolution. Commitments to change are commitments made by the engaged entity after our engagement commenced, that reflect progress towards the ultimate objectives of the engagement beyond acknowledgment of an issue. They may be identified through e.g. direct company responses, company reporting or actions taken, changes to government policies or draft legislation, or actions taken by industry associations. For examples of commitments, see our Stewardship Report: australianethical.com.au/why-ae/ethical-stewardship/

In the period we voted on 99.25% of votable meetings. 396 meetings were voted in total. Of these, 17.68% were cast against management recommendation. More detail will be available in our Proxy Voting Report for FY24¹⁸.

Along with the assessments by Morningstar, B Corp, RIAA and Rainmaker covered earlier in this report¹⁹, our ethical approach was recognised by Banks for Animals, who placed us in the top 5 of 80 global financial institutions for our actions to address animal welfare and support plant-based transition.²⁰ In addition, Alison George, our Head of Impact & Ethics, was recognised in financial services industry publication FS Sustainability's 2024 ESG Power50 Guide.

The Australian Ethical Foundation

The Australian Ethical Foundation continues its important work supporting innovative and effective charities combatting climate change. The record \$1.8 million donated by AEI to The Foundation in FY24 brings the cumulative total donated to not-for-profits to just over \$11 million²¹.

Utilising new and retained funding from previous years, The Foundation continued its support of not-for-profit organisations in FY24. This was delivered through its multi-year Strategic Grants, and its Visionary Grants program which funds projects trialling new approaches to solving climate change. The quality of the grant applications we receive continues to rise, with successful projects representing all our focus areas, from grassroots community projects, all the way to system level interventions.

A new three-year strategy was also approved by The Foundation's Board in FY24. Our focus will continue to be on climate and nature-related activities, with an emphasis on alignment with our ethical stewardship program across Australian Ethical and partnering with other philanthropic organisations to maximise impact.

- 16 Commitments to change are commitments made by the engaged entity after our engagement commenced, that reflect progress towards the ultimate objectives of the engagement beyond acknowledgment of an issue. For examples of commitments and information on how they are identified, see the Stewardship Reports available on our website.
- 17 Investments exited during the year due to ethical re-assessment. Not including companies excluded from initial investment.
- 18 australianethical.com.au/shareholder/corporate-governance/
- 19 Page 9
- 20 Rank 3; scoring 34 out of 42 in an assessment of 80 financial institutions globally on their actions to address animal welfare and support plant-based transition: banksforanimals.org/
- 21 The amount cumulatively allocated to not-for-profits (NFP) by AEI, which includes grants made to NFPs made by AEI prior to the Foundation's inception
- 22 roymorgan.com/findings/2023-most-trusted-finance-and-insurance-brands

Compelling client experience

Since insourcing the customer servicing functions for our super members in 2021, we have been working hard to create a best practice, inhouse servicing model. Together with a new telephony system, we have built a strong operating model, rhythm and cadence to support our high performing team. We introduced the CARE (Collect, Analyse, Resolve, Empower) framework to ensure feedback is actioned at scale to make our customers feel heard and valued.

While enhancing operations, we have also improved the ease of doing business with us. Despite record levels of interaction, our post-call customer satisfaction scores are consistently in the 90% range, with verbatim comments reflecting these results.

We are incredibly proud of the results we have achieved. We were the Retail Superannuation Fund of the Year in the Roy Morgan 2023 Customer Satisfaction Awards and in the Top 3 Most Trusted Super Brands according to Roy Morgan²², we won the Best Inclusive Customer Experience at the CX Awards and were finalists in three categories of the Customer Service Institute of Australia Awards.

Building the brand to support growth

Having a strong, differentiated, and distinct brand is critical to customer growth in both our direct and B2B channels, and as such we continued to invest in building brand awareness and consideration in FY24.

We launched a new brand campaign — 'When you prosper, we all thrive' - at the end of January 2024. The campaign has been designed to communicate the core tenet of our investment principles - that Australian Ethical strives to both deliver positive returns and to make a difference in the broader community. It continues to be highly visible to our target market into FY25.

YouGov's BrandIndex from April 2024 reveals that while the campaign has increased brand awareness, we continue to have low awareness compared to the large super funds. However, the same research shows that those who are aware of the brand have significantly higher levels of brand consideration and purchase intent than other super funds are demonstrating.

In recognition of the vital connection between brand and business growth, brand strategist Emma Grainge was appointed in February 2024 as the new Head of Brand and Communication. In addition to advertising, Emma is tasked with building Australian Ethical's brand and reputation for responsible investment leadership across content, social media and brand partnerships.

The FY24 market environment was dominated by cost-of-living pressures, market volatility and a greenwashing backlash. These factors contributed to a level of consumer inertia that impacted switching and fund flows in super and managed funds. Nevertheless, Australian Ethical continues to win new super members and achieve positive net flows. Super is an important source of growth for our retail business, with mandated SG contributions providing an ongoing, annuity-style revenue stream. Our purpose-led business is attractive to all demographics, but particularly to younger customers, who may have low balances at the time they join but represent decades of loyalty to come. Indeed, our super retention figures are some of the best in the industry²³.

Impactful business

While \$10 billion in FUM and \$100 million in revenue were significant milestones achieved in FY24, we are just starting to deliver our ambitious growth strategy. We have built an inhouse merger and acquisition discipline and are pleased by the speed, integration results and overall success of our recent SFT. This capability will help to facilitate the effective execution on the recently announced acquisition of the Altius Asset Management business as well as future opportunities.

We were delighted to win the Financial Services Growth Company of the Year Award, 2023 in the Australian Growth Company Awards. This award program recognises exceptional growth companies across Australia. An independent panel of judges determined the winners from a list of finalists demonstrating the highest rates of sustainable growth, innovation, integrity, and contribution to the community.

We continue the work to build a scalable, flexible and professional platform to support the organic or inorganic growth to come. We have made good progress on our transformational programs, the consolidation to a single super administrator (GROW Inc) and the move to a new custodian. These two projects due to complete in FY25 will further enhance our readiness for future growth, while reducing unit costs over time and delivering a roadmap of enhanced member services.

Once the super administration transition project is complete, it is expected to deliver a staged customer experience uplift and a new modern technology stack. Upon completion in late FY25, due to a more favourable pricing agreement, the transition to GROW is expected to deliver annualised unit cost savings of approximately \$3 million, with the custody transition expected to deliver operating cost savings of approximately \$1 million per year post completion²⁴. We will also continue to invest in further customer experience enhancements.

To facilitate integration of these projects, in early FY24 we reviewed our end-to-end investment processes and have developed a future state target operating model which we are now working towards implementing. The new model includes enhanced front office systems for portfolio management and trading, performance and risk, a new investment book of record (IBOR), and a new investments data platform and reporting capabilities. To facilitate the new model, we established a revised support organisational structure with clearer functional accountabilities, segregation of duties, and streamlining of processes to provide enhanced risk management and efficiencies.

Leadership, culture & innovation

In FY24 we continued to invest in our people, the lifeblood of our purpose-driven and high performing culture. We maintained our focus on the important capability build-out in key areas such as our Data and Technology team, Product team, Brand team, Investment, and Impact & Ethics teams.

To support this uplift, we implemented several development programs focused on industry knowledge, continuous improvement, and empowering efficient and effective decision-making.

During the financial year, 26% of employees participated in the CFA Institute Investment Foundations Certificate program which provides learners with an understanding of the global investment industry including terminology and foundational concepts. We also developed a 12-month training program with Generation E, to advance our employees' knowledge of Microsoft 365 tools and applications to better enable their performance and personal development, and improve the employee experience with consistent usage, streamlining processes and information flow.

To ensure we can continue to grow sustainably through more scalable, efficient, and automated processes while improving the employee experience - our third "AEx week" held in March 2024 had a similar theme. Inspired by the book 'Essentialism, the disciplined pursuit of less' by Greg McKeown, sessions explored how focusing on the essential aspects of decision-making and eliminating nonessentials can lead to greater impact and increased fulfilment both personally and professionally.

In FY24 we implemented an improved business planning and goal setting methodology and framework - OKRs (Objectives and Key Results). The fundamental purpose of OKRs is to provide a collaborative process for leaders to set strategic direction, with clear measures of success, so that all team members have a shared understanding and common purpose and context to determine what work they will prioritise. This approach has improved individual and organisational performance.

Diversity, Equity & Inclusion

We are committed to fostering an inclusive and equitable environment so our diverse talent can bring their authentic selves to work and be at their best. We believe in the inherent strength this creates, which inevitably leads to better outcomes for our people, customers, shareholders, and the wider community. Indeed, a resounding 88% of participants in our 2024 employee engagement survey²⁵ affirmed 'Australian Ethical builds teams that are diverse' and that 'We have initiatives that inspire a positive and inclusive environment'.

We've held targets for achieving gender diversity at board and senior management level, the investment team and across the workforce for a number of years. And we have been tracking well against these targets. In FY24, we set a new stretch target to have women represent 40% of our investment team (30%) previously); by the end of FY24 we had achieved 36% female representation.

This year we submitted our first Workplace Gender Equality Agency (WGEA) report. This documents the gender pay gaps for private sector employers with 100 or more employees. It was pleasing to see that the policies and practices we have in place are delivering results, noting there is more to do. AE's Total Remuneration average gender pay gap is 12.1% and Total Remuneration median gender pay gap is 9.4%, well below the national statistics of 21.7% and 19%, respectively²⁶.

Inclusive benefits

This year we updated our Parental leave policy and launched our gender-neutral 20-weeks paid parental leave, which can be taken flexibly, to support employees to care for their newborn child or for a child placed with them for adoption, fostering or via a surrogacy arrangement. We believe the enhancements are transformative and inclusive for men, women, and LGBTQIA+ people and better reflects the reality of work and care arrangements for many working families today. Since implementing the proportion of males accessing parental leave has increased.

26 The full public data report which includes information on our organisation's policies, strategies, and actions on gender equality and

^{23 2024} KPMG Super Insights Report and dashboard (Data source: APRA Annual fund level superannuation statistics back series: June 2004 to June 2023 (issued 13 December 2023)

²⁴ Over the contract period and subject to customer and FUM levels. To commence on the delivery of the super administration transition and the custody and investment administration transition

²⁵ Culture Amp Employee engagement survey June 2024

workforce statistics is available on our website: australianethical.com.au/shareholder/corporate-governance/

Employee engagement

We are very proud of our high-performing, purposeled culture and were therefore pleased to see our employee engagement score lift from 70% in the prior period to 79% in June 2024. This is a top quartile result according to Culture Amp's Financial Services Australia index²⁷.

The word is getting out. This year our approach, and a number of our people, were recognised by a range of awards and accolades. In the Financial Newswire Women in Wealth Awards 2024 we were finalists in the categories of Employer of the Year; Investment Professional of the Year (Deana Mitchell, Portfolio Manager); Superannuation Professional of the Year (Mei-Ling Cheong-Nepia, Head of Service & Ops). We were winners of the CX Awards Best Inclusive Customer Experience (client services team); winners of the Customer Service Institute of Australia's Customer Service Champion Award (Nyssa Lobo Bismire, Client Services Manager) and finalists in the categories of Customer Service Professional of the Year (Avir Alagh) and Customer Service Advocate of the Year (Caroline Maillols). Maria Loyez, Chief Customer Officer was Awarded a Fellowship from The Marketing Academy Asia Pacific, a prestigious global program available to only 20 high achieving marketing leaders each year.

Reconciliation

We have advocated for and supported the achievements of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples for many years. We recognise reconciliation will provide a better future where both people and planet prosper. Our established Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) working group has representatives from across the organisation who design and implement initiatives to promote reconciliation within Australian Ethical and encourage, educate, and promote involvement from the wider business. In 2023 we developed a Reflect RAP to capture the work we are already doing, along with our focus areas moving forward. Our Reflect RAP was recently endorsed by Reconciliation Australia.

Profit

Underlying profit after tax (UPAT) was \$18.5 million, up 57% compared to the prior corresponding period. UPAT excludes integration and transition costs, due diligence and transaction costs and the Sentient investment fair value write-down (see below).

The net profit attributable to shareholders was \$11.8 million, up 80% compared to the \$6.6 million for the 12 months to 30 June 2023. The net profit for the Group amounted to \$11.5 million, which includes consolidating the Foundation's activities.

As we continue to execute on our growth strategy, FY24 has seen continued prudent investment in initiatives to build a strong business platform and growth engine.

Revenue

Operating revenue reached the \$100 million milestone for the period, increasing 24% to \$100.5 million. The increase was achieved through further growth in our customer numbers (with resulting positive net flows), the full year positive impact of the Christian Super SFT undertaken in the prior year, and positive investment returns.

Our Emerging Companies Fund outperformed its benchmark, resulting in a performance fee of \$0.2 million for FY24.

Average FUM growth for FY24 was 25%. The average revenue margin across all products decreased from 1.03% in FY23 to 1.02% in FY24 reflecting the full year impact of fee reductions at the time of the Christian Super SFT and the management fee reduction on the Australian Ethical High Conviction Fund²⁸.

Expenses

As we continue to grow our business both organically and inorganically, we are seeing further improvements in operating leverage, with FY24 underlying cost to income ratio (CTI) of 74% compared to 79% in FY23²⁹.

Expenses increased by 16%. This excludes integration and transformation costs, due diligence & transaction costs and the Sentient investment fair value write-down (described below).

As a result of Sentient Impact Group Ptv Ltd's (Sentient) inability to drive the scale required to achieve its strategy and business plan aspirations, the Sentient Board decided to commence an orderly sale of its assets. Consequently, the final capital call on Australian Ethical of \$0.4 million was no longer required or payable. After this amount of \$0.4 million, Australian Ethical has prudently recorded a fair value write-down of \$2.2m in FY24, effectively valuing any further residual liquidation value at zero.

Key drivers of our cost base increase in FY24 were:

Employee expenses

Employee expenses increased 24% following several hires and talent acquisition as part of the growth strategy as we continue to build capability in the investment and ethics, and data and technology teams. In addition, back-office teams have been enhanced to build out our mergers and acquisition capacity and strengthen our risk and governance function. Further, the run rate of FY23 hires as well as remuneration increases contributed to the increase. FTE increased from 118 on 30 June 2023 to 125³⁰ on 30 June 2024.

28 In September 2023 we reduced the Management Fee for the Australian Ethical High Conviction Fund from 0.80% p.a. to 0.69% p.a.

29 Underlying cost to income ratio is calculated as: total expenses excluding UPAT adjusted expenses and excluding tax, divided by total revenue

30 Excludes FTE assigned to projects whose costs are not captured in employee expenses

31 In absolute terms as per APRA Annual Fund Level Superannuation Statistics. Data as at 30 June 2023, published on 13 December 2023.

Fund related expenses

Fund related expenses increased by 26%, representing a third of the 16% growth in overall expenses. This was driven by higher average funded customer numbers and FUM following the full year impact of the Christian Super SFT. Inflation and higher regulatory fees following APRA and ASIC's levy rate increases contributed to the expense uplift. These increases were partially offset by savings achieved through reaching scale thresholds.

Marketing

Marketing costs have decreased 22% year on year due to the rationalisation of the Employment Platforms channel, with a tilt in focus towards our more profitable direct and advised channels. Continued spend on brand advertising remains an important component of driving our brand awareness and growth, however timing of brand campaigns resulted in lower brand spend in FY24 compared to prior year. It is worth noting that our overall marketing and brand costs remain significantly lower than many other super fund competitors³¹.

IT expenses

IT expenses increased 21%, driven by the commencement of the IT strategy to build a stronger core in-house technology capability able to support the required agility and future scaling of the business. This will enable a data driven, digitalised business with improved automation and innovation. Further, we continue to improve our cybersecurity defences with further investment in FY24.

External services

External services costs increased 15%, as due to higher recruitment costs and higher internal and external audit and tax services expenses.

²⁷ This ranks as top quartile for Financial Services Australia (top quartile is 78% and above). cultureamp.com/science/insights/financialservices-australia

Funds under management

We ended FY24 with \$10.44 billion in FUM, surpassing the \$10 billion milestone we achieved in March. Investment performance represented \$626 million of this growth, while positive net flows of \$607 million (\$602 million of this provided by super) made up the balance. In the period, we saw member growth driving new rollovers in, while superannuation guarantee (SG) and voluntary contributions continued to rise on the back of the organic and inorganic growth of our member base.

While super net flows remained strong, managed funds flows were impacted by cautious market sentiment relating to the market volatility and were just \$6 million for the year.

Our well diversified product set has ensured we remain resilient during the challenging market conditions and continue to grow total FUM.

Material business risks

Australian Ethical's approach to risk management is based on the Risk Appetite Statement set by the Board, which sets out the overall appetite and tolerance levels and defines limits for each material risk category.

The Board holds the ultimate responsibility for setting strategic direction, the risk management framework (RMF) and determining the risk appetite/tolerance for the activities of the business. The board forms a view of the risk culture of the Group and any desirable changes required and monitors implementation of these changes.

The Board recognises that risk management is an integral part of good management practice and is integrated into the Australian Ethical philosophy, practices, and business planning processes. A risk aware culture and operation within the Boards' risk appetite and tolerances is promoted throughout the organisation through regular communications from management and within the provision of training and ongoing support from the Risk team.

The Audit Risk and Compliance Committee (ARCC) oversees and reviews the RMF, and reviews internal and external audit results. This oversight includes the identification, treatment, and monitoring of:

- The use of risk appetite
- Current and emerging material risks, including (but not limited to) investment, data, technology, and cyber risks
- Exceptions, incidents, and breaches
- Complaints
- · The results of control testing

The full ARCC charter (and other board charters) can be found on the Australian Ethical website at:

australianethical.com.au/shareholder/corporategovernance/

The RMF is supported by the Three Lines of Defence model with the first line being Senior Leadership Team (SLT) who foster and enhance development of risk culture within the Group, monitor risks, report breaches and review risk register. The SLT have day to day responsibility and accountability for risk management in their area and ensure an appropriate risk culture.

Australian Ethical's second line, the Risk team, facilitates the RMF, including review and update of the risk register and RMF, reports on exceptions and control effectiveness. The third line of defence is Internal Audit, (which is outsourced to PricewaterhouseCoopers in accordance with ARCC approved annual audit program) who provides assurance over the RMF and independent review of the design and operation of the control environment, as well as External Audit (KPMG) who provides assurance, through the annual audits and reviews as required by SPS 310 and the Corps Act, that internal controls are designed appropriately and operating effectively.

| Risk category | Risk description/impact | Risk mitigants |
|-----------------|--|---|
| Risk Management | Risk that AE breaches its corporate, fund and superannuation regulatory and legal obligations or industry standards (including licence conditions, governing documents). | Dedicated R Internal & ex Mandatory c on internal p |
| | Risk that AE's insurance policies are not appropriate to cover business risk levels. | Embedded of including reconstructions assurance. |
| | | Compliance monitored. |
| | | Breach repo |
| | | |

Financial

Risk that AE's profitability, capital reserves or liquidity are inadequate to support ongoing business activities. This includes inappropriate accounting, financial reporting and related disclosures (for both the funds and corporate entities), as well as incorrect calculation and payment of tax, and poor financial control and operational processes.

Risk arising from low net flows or poor investment performance as a result of exposure to equity markets resulting in potentially volatile earnings (revenue linked to FUM), and poor customer outcomes.

Risks arising from calculation of incorrect unit prices.

| ٠ | Dedicated Risk and Legal Team. |
|---|---|
| ٠ | Internal & external reviews of public documents. |
| • | Mandatory compliance training for all staff based on internal policies and procedures. |
| • | Embedded controls assurance framework, including requirement for independent assurance. |
| • | Compliance obligations are documented and monitored. |
| ٠ | Breach reporting escalation processes. |
| ٠ | Annual review of insurance program. |
| | |

- Appropriate financial control processes, including monitored cashflows and cash position, annual budgeting and regular forecasting.
- Regular reconciliation and review processes for financials, units on issue and applications/ redemptions.
- Regular monitoring of regulatory capital requirements.
- Appropriate policies and procedures, quality control, management approval frameworks across financial process, asset valuations, distributions, fees and expenses and approval of unit prices.
- Internal and external audit, professional reviews of finance and unit pricing controls.
- · Agile management of resource allocation, prudent cost control.
- · Regular monitoring of key financial metrics.
- Monitoring of external market drivers e.g. interest rates, inflation, and refinement of business activities in response.
- Confirmation and recording of asset valuations including Valuation Committee for unlisted assets.
- · Unit Pricing oversight model including Unit Price Committee

| | Risk category | Risk description/impact | Risk mitigants | Risk category | Risk description/impact |
|---|--|--|--|---------------------------------|---|
| | Climate change | Climate change is a systemic risk to our business, investments, and the financial system as a whole. High emitters in particular face regulatory, legal and reputational risks, as do their value chains, including those who finance their activities. This risk can manifest as increased costs, changes in demand, and declines in asset values, including asset stranding. Climatic changes, both chronic and acute, can affect costs, revenues, and asset values, and will continue to escalate unless effective policy and technological responses are implemented to prevent dangerous | Our response to climate change is considered by our board in reviewing and approving our corporate strategy and, via our investment committee, where climate change related topics are regular agenda items. The board includes members with climate change expertise. Our investment beliefs recognise the criticality of preventing dangerous climate change to both our ethical and financial goals. Our ethical assessment and investments processes consider climate change. We restrict³² investments in companies assessed to be obstructing the objectives of the Paris Agreement to limit global warming to well below 2°C and to pursue a limit of 1.5°C. Our Chief Investment Officer and Head of Impact & Ethics are responsible for implementation of | Investment & ethical evaluation | Risk arising from inappropriate investment strategies, non-adherence to investment governance, non- adherence to fund governing documents, non-adherence to ethical criteria or inadequate management of market, credit and liquidity risks within the funds. Risk arising from underperformance of Managed Funds and Super Options relative to stated investment objectives. |
| | | climate change. | our ethical investment approach, including our climate-related ethical assessment criteria.Our strategic and active asset allocation | Customer | Risk arising from inaccurate, misleading or inadequate PR, marketing, brand, sustainability reporting or advocacy |
| | | | processes consider climate risks. Our Impact & Ethics Team monitors existing and emerging climate-related risks, using diverse company, industry, government, responsible investment, scientific, civil society and news sources. We have established metrics to monitor the effectiveness of our ethical investment approach in managing climate risk and report on these in | | activities leading to reputational damage, regulatory penalties and negative stakeholder sentiment. Risk arising from inadequate processes, systems, outsourced suppliers, quality |
| | | | | | standards, product offering resulting in poor customer experience, reputational damage and financial impacts. |
| | | | our full Annual Report published on 11 October 2024. | Strategic | Risk arising from poor strategic decisions, inadequate development and |
| | Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) | Risk arising from inadequate or inappropriate Ethical and Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) considerations in business and investment decision-making. Risk may arise due to unclear employee accountabilities, inadequate board reporting, inadequate identification and management of conflicts, non- compliance with Ethical Charter. | Our Ethical Charter forms part of Australian Ethical's constitution and informs all aspects of company operations. | | execution of strategic initiatives, a lack of responsiveness to regulatory change or external market and economic trends that could affect our offering or market |
|) | | | Robust effical assessment and investment average of the processes - all investments are evaluated against the positive and negative principles in our Ethical Charter. Embedded governance framework including | | position. |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Board oversight responsibilities are underpinned by the Ethical Charter, which is embedded in Board Charter. | | |
| | | | B Corp certification status maintained. | | |

32 Our investment restrictions include some thresholds. Thresholds may be in the form of an amount of revenue that a business derives from a particular activity, but there are other tolerance thresholds we can use depending on the nature of the investment. We apply a range of qualitative and quantitative analysis to the way we apply thresholds. For example, we may make an investment where we assess that the positive aspects of the investment outweigh its negative aspects. For information on how we make these assessments for a range of investment sectors and issues such as fossil fuels, nuclear power, gambling, tobacco, human rights, and many others, please read our Ethical Criteria at: <u>australianethical.com.au/globalassets/pdf-files/why-ae/ae-guide-to-our-ethical-investment-process.pdf.</u>

Risk mitigants

- Regular ethical reviews of investments to ensure they remain in line with our Ethical Charter.
- Established investment governance frameworks in place.
- Investment performance analytics.
- Stress testing.
- Reviews, reconciliations and monitoring of key metrics.
- Investment Committee (IC) in place with independent members appointed.
- Quarterly review of performance (including attribution) by Investment Committee .
- Annual review and approval of Strategic Asset Allocations.
- IC approved Trust Investment Parameters.
- Regular monitoring of brand awareness.
- Media monitoring and Media Policy.
- Review processes over marketing material.
- Mature ethical stewardship activities embedded.
- Monitoring of key metrics relating to customer satisfaction (CSAT).
- Complaints handling processes.
- Product guidelines, frameworks and policies.
- Robust and embedded strategy and business planning processes that includes regular review and monitoring of external market trends and metrics.
- Dedicated Project Management Office (PMO) and program management framework for effective execution of strategic and regulatory initiatives.
- Senior Leadership variable remuneration linked to strategic metrics.
- Regular monitoring of progress against strategy through 'Objective and Key Results' (OKR) framework, reporting to Senior Leadership Team and Board, incorporating agile reprioritisation of initiatives.

| isk category | Risk description/impact | Ses, Embedded policies, methodologies, procedures, roles and responsibilities (including segregation of duties where needed). People Risk aris engage quality a | Risk description/impact | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|---|
| perationsRisk arising from inadequate processes, systems, quality standards, data management or from external events. | procedures, roles and responsibilities (including | People | Risk arising from an inability to hire, engage, develop, empower and retain quality and appropriate capability | | |
| | This includes (but is not limited to) processing errors, human error, fraud, unauthorised advice or an event which | | | (including Senior Leadership and Board) to meet performance objectives and execute AE's business strategy. | |
| | disrupts business continuity. | Internal Fraud Design Taskforce. | | | |
| | Risk that AE enters into untenable contracts and servicing agreements with vendors and suppliers or selects an | Controls assurance framework. | | Risk arising from inadequate work health and safety (WH&S) practices. | |
| | | • | | Risk arising from unethical conduct | ſ |
| | unsuitable vendor or supplier. Risk that services provided by external service providers are not managed in | recovery programs (including by outsourced | | by directors or employees, or from behaviours that are not aligned with AE's values, culture and expectations. | , |
| | line with contractual obligations and | Comprehensive insurance program. | | | |
| | service level agreements. | Robust documented processes for new product delivery and product management (including regulatory compliance). | | | • |
| | | New vendor due diligence processes. | | | • |
| | | Monitoring of key metrics, contractual arrangements and service delivery. | | | • |
| & Cybersecurity | Risk arising from inadequate, failed, breached or corrupted IT systems resulting from poor infrastructure, | Embedded IT security policies and procedures including mandatory IT policy and phishing training. | | | |
| | data management, applications, cloud services, business continuity plans, security controls, IT support or | Operational technology security in place (including firewalls and antivirus). | | | |
| | unauthorised access. Includes (but is not limited to) confidentiality or privacy | IT system penetration testing; Password integrity testing. | | | |
| | breaches, loss of data integrity, loss of sensitive or critical data as well as business disruption or financial loss resulting from a cyber security event, disaster or failure of technology service provider to meet business needs. | Regular board oversight over cyber security risks. The Board and/or ARCC reporting receives reports on cyber risk, threats, uplift programs, cyber incidents (if any), and information security testing results that identify material information security control deficiencies requiring remediation (if any). | | | |
| | | Business continuity planning and disaster recovery programs including testing (including service providers), incident response plans. | | | |
| | | AEI Board monitors IT Disaster Recovery Plans and Business Continuity Plans and annual testing. | | | |
| | | Independent assurance. | | | |

Risk mitigants

- Embedded People policies and procedures (including WH&S policies, procedures and training).
- Succession planning, talent identification programs, retention and hiring strategies, embedded performance review processes, remuneration benchmarking and reporting to the People, Remuneration and Nominations Committee.
- Remuneration framework to ensure senior management alignment to medium- and longerterm strategic goals.
- Investment team remuneration structure aligned to performance objectives.
- Regular employee engagement and turnover monitoring; dedicated employee engagement business representatives.
- Employee assistance program.
- Inclusion of risk metrics and thresholds as well as values alignment assessment in performance management framework.

Outlook

The medium-term market opportunity remains compelling, and we head into FY25 with good momentum. The expected completion of the Altius acquisition in September 2024 as well as continued organic growth, and the increase of the superannuation guarantee rate, is expected to underpin further FUM growth in FY25.

In FY25 our investment focus will be the delivery of key inflight projects, including the transition of our super administration to GROW, as well as the transition of our custody and investment administration to State Street as our current custodian exits the market. Whilst we continue to invest in our business platform, the completion of these projects is expected to deliver annualised unit-cost savings of approximately \$4 million to recurring operating expenses³³.

Our Data and Technology strategy implementation will continue, with further enhancements delivered to our technology infrastructure to enhance internal efficiencies and access to data and business intelligence in support of business growth. Further investment in cybersecurity will continue to manage this risk in the rapidly evolving external environment.

We will continue to hone the capability of our investment team to build on our ethical investing competitive advantage and complete the enhancement of our investment management platform. This will bolster operational, product development and trading capabilities and systems, to support a business of much larger scale. We believe this will translate to an enhanced investment capability across all asset classes, strong investment performance outcomes, as well as increased innovation through new investment products and business initiatives.

Furthermore, the acquisition of Altius is expected to generate approximately \$1 million in annualised EBITDA uplift³⁴.

Notwithstanding the continued investment in our business, we remain focused on delivering operating leverage as we scale, whilst remaining cognisant of uncertain market conditions.

As a business, we look forward to the opportunities that lie ahead. We continue to be well-positioned with no debt, well-managed cash flows and solid momentum heading into FY25.

Financial Performance – management analysis

Financial Performance - management analysis

Net Profit after tax (NPAT) including performance fee Add: Net loss attributable to The Foundation* Net profit after tax attributable to shareholders Adjustments: Change in fair value of investment Integration & transformation costs (refer to Note 13) Due diligence & transaction costs (refer to Note 14) Tax on adjustments Underlying profit after tax (UPAT) including performance fee Performance fee (net of bonus, tax and Foundation grant) Underlying profit after tax (UPAT) excluding performance fee Diluted EPS on NPAT attributable to shareholders (cents per sh Diluted EPS on UPAT attributable to shareholders (cents per sh

* refer to Note 37 for additional details in relation to The Foundation's financial results.

Operating leverage

| Total expenses per statement of comprehensive income |
|--|
| Less: |
| Integration & transformation |
| Due diligence & transaction |
| Total underlying operating expenses |
| Divided by: |
| Total operating revenue |
| Underlying cost to income ratio |

Dividends

Dividends paid during the financial year were as follows:

Final dividend for the year ended 30 June 2023 of 5.00 cents (2022: 3.00 cents) per ordinary share - fully franked Interim dividend for the year ended 30 June 2024 of 3.00 cent (2023: 2.00 cents) per ordinary share - fully franked

Since year end the Directors have declared a final dividend of 6.00 cents per fully paid ordinary share (2023: 5.00 cents final dividend). The aggregate amount of the declared dividend expected to be paid on 18 September 2024 out of profits for the year ended 30 June 2024, but not recognised as a liability at year end, is \$6,767,000 (2023: \$5,639,000).

All dividends paid during the year were fully franked based on tax paid at 30.0%. The final dividend to be paid in September 2024 will be fully franked at 30.0%.

- 33 Over the contract period and subject to customer and FUM levels. Savings to commence on the delivery of phase 1 of the super administration transition and the custody and investment administration transition.
- 34 Relates to the increased revenue from the Altius take-on FUM, less the additional expenses relating to Altius Fixed Income team, registry, custody and front office system license costs

| | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$′000 | % Increase (Decrease) |
|-------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| | 11,531 | 6,576 | 75% |
| | 316 | - | |
| | 11,847 | 6,576 | 80% |
| | | | |
| | 2,159 | 2,600 | |
| | 5,068 | 3,733 | |
| | 1,379 | - | |
| | (1,934) | (1,120) | |
| е | 18,519 | 11,789 | 57 % |
| | 78 | - | |
| e | 18,441 | 11,789 | 56% |
| hare) | 10.51 | 5.84 | |
| hare) | 16.44 | 10.46 | |
| | | | |

| 2024 \$'000 | |
|------------------|----------|
| 80,798 | 67,914 |
| (5,068 (1,379 | , , , , |
| 74,35 | 1 64,181 |
| 100,49 | 1 81,096 |
| 74% | o 79% |
| | |

| | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 |
|-----|----------------|----------------|
| ; | 5,639 | 3,372 |
| nts | 3,383 | 2,256 |
| | 9,022 | 5,628 |
| | | |

Changes to contributed equity during the year and prior to the issue of the report

During the year and prior to the release of this report the following changes to contributed equity occurred:

| | | | Weighted Average | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------|
| Details | Date | Shares | issue price | \$′000 |
| Balance | 1 July 2023 | 112,782,052 | | 10,515 |
| Vesting of deferred shares in the Employee Share Plan (255,234 shares) | 15 September 2023 | - | \$4.53 | 1,156 |
| Vesting of deferred STI shares (108,628 shares) | 15 September 2023 | - | \$6.10 | 663 |
| Vesting of deferred shares in the Employee Share Plan (8,528 shares) | 10 November 2023 | - | \$5.29 | 45 |
| Purchase of deferred shares in the Employee Share Plan – on-market (568,032) | 23 October to 12 December 2023 | - | \$4.53 | (2,571) |
| Purchase of deferred shares in the Employee Share Plan – on-market (18,261) | 22 December 2023 | - | \$5.27 | (96) |
| Vesting of deferred shares in the Employee Share Plan (2,271 shares) | 1 February 2024 | - | \$7.37 | 16 |
| Vesting of deferred shares in the Employee Share Plan (7,013 shares) | 1 March 2024 | - | \$5.68 | 40 |
| Vesting of deferred shares in the Employee Share Plan (72,121 shares) | 6 March 2024 | - | \$6.49 | 468 |
| Balance | 30 June 2024 | 112,782,052 | | 10,236 |

No amounts are unpaid on any of the shares. Refer to Note 25 for additional information and a detailed breakdown of the shares vested during the year.

Significant changes in the state of affairs

In May 24, Australian Ethical signed an agreement to acquire the Altius Asset Management business from Australian Unity. This will result in six new employees in the fixed income team, an expanded bond fund portfolio and a new institutional client (Australian Unity). When completed in early FY25, the deal will add approximately \$2 billion to Australian Ethical's funds under management.

There were no other significant changes in the state of affairs of the Group during the financial year.

Matters subsequent to the end of the financial year

Apart from the dividend declared in Note 27, no other matter or circumstance has arisen since 30 June 2024 that has significantly affected, or may significantly affect the Group's operations, the results of those operations, or the Group's state of affairs in future financial years.

Likely developments and expected results of operations

Information about likely developments in the operations of the Group and the expected results of those operations in future financial years has not been included in this report because disclosure of the information would be likely to result in unreasonable prejudice to the Group.

Environmental regulation

To the best of the directors' knowledge, the relevant environmental regulations under Commonwealth and State legislation have been complied with.

Meetings of Directors

The number of meetings of the Company's Board of Directors ('the Board') held during the year ended 30 June 2024, and the number of meetings attended by each Director were:

| | Full | Board | • • | uneration and s Committee | - | pliance and ommittee |
|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------------|----------|----------------------|
| | Eligible | Attended | Eligible | Attended | Eligible | Attended |
| Steve Gibbs | 11 | 11 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| Kate Greenhill | 10 | 10 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| Mara Bun | 11 | 11 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| Julie Orr | 11 | 11 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| John McMurdo | 11 | 11 | - | - | - | - |
| Sandra McCullough | 11 | 11 | 7 | 7 | - | - |

| | Due Diligeno | e Committee | Investment | t Committee |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| | Eligible | Attended | Eligible | Attended |
| Steve Gibbs | 8 | 8 | - | - |
| Kate Greenhill | 8 | 8 | - | - |
| Mara Bun | - | - | 8 | 8 |
| Julie Orr | - | - | 8 | 7 |
| Sean Henaghan | - | - | 8 | 8 |
| Steve Rankine | - | - | 8 | 7 |
| Sandra McCullough | - | - | 8 | 8 |
| Michael Anderson | - | - | 8 | 6 |
| Ludovic Theau | - | _ | 8 | 8 |
| | | | | |

Indemnity and insurance of officers

The Company has indemnified the Directors and Executives of the Company for costs incurred, in their capacity as a Director or Executive, for which they may be held personally liable, except where there is a lack of good faith.

During the financial year, the Company paid a premium in respect of a contract to insure the Directors and executives of the Company against a liability to the extent permitted by the Corporations Act 2001. The contract of insurance prohibits disclosure of the nature of the liability and the amount of the premium.

Indemnity and insurance of auditor

The Company has not, during or since the end of the financial year, indemnified or agreed to indemnify the auditor of the Company or any related entity against a liability incurred by the auditor.

During the financial year, the Company has not paid a premium in respect of a contract to insure the auditor of the Company or any related entity.

Proceedings on behalf of the Company

No person has applied to the Court under section 237 of the Corporations Act 2001 for leave to bring proceedings on behalf of the Company, or to intervene in any proceedings to which the Company is a party for the purpose of taking responsibility on behalf of the Company for all or part of those proceedings.

Non-audit services

Details of the amounts paid or payable to the auditor for non-audit services provided during the financial year by the auditor are outlined in Note 31 to the financial statements.

The Directors are satisfied that the provision of non-audit services during the financial year, by the auditor (or by another person or firm on the auditor's behalf), is compatible with the general standard of independence for auditors imposed by the Corporations Act 2001.

The Directors are of the opinion that the services as disclosed in Note 31 to the financial statements do not compromise the external auditor's independence requirements of the Corporations Act 2001 for the following reasons:

- all non-audit services have been reviewed and approved to ensure that they do not impact the integrity and objectivity of the auditor; and
- none of the services undermine the general principles relating to auditor independence as set out in APES 110 Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants issued by the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board, including reviewing or auditing the auditor's own work, acting in a management or decision-making capacity for the Company, acting as advocate for the Company or jointly sharing economic risks and rewards.

Officers of the Company who are former partners of KPMG

There are no officers of the Company who are former partners of KPMG.

Rounding of amounts

The Company is of a kind referred to in Corporations Instrument 2016/191, issued by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission, relating to 'rounding-off'. Amounts in this report have been rounded off in accordance with that Corporations Instrument to the nearest thousand dollars, or in certain cases, the nearest dollar.

Auditor's independence declaration

A copy of the auditor's independence declaration as required under section 307C of the Corporations Act 2001 is set out immediately after this Directors' report.

Auditor

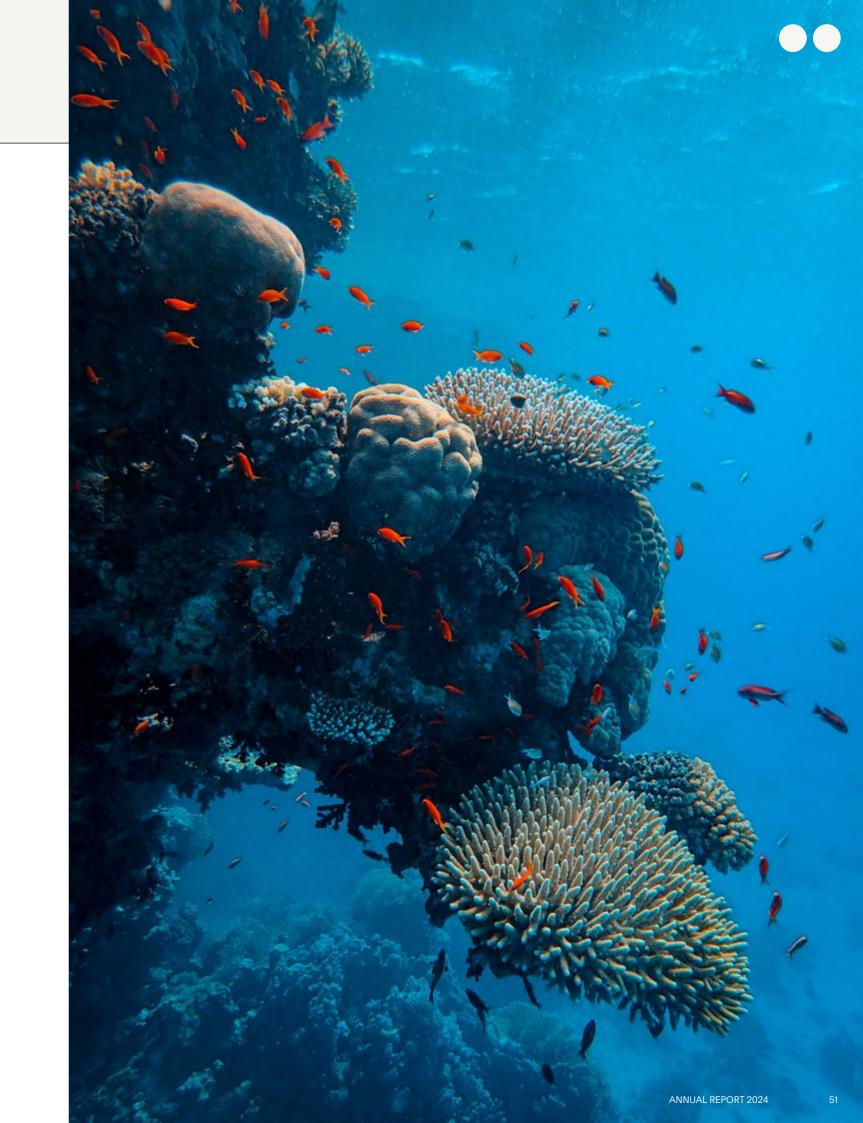
KPMG continues in office in accordance with section 327 of the Corporations Act 2001.

This report is made in accordance with a resolution of Directors, pursuant to section 298(2)(a) of the Corporations Act 2001.

On behalf of the Directors

JOHN MCMURDO Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer

28 August 2024 Sydney





Remuneration Report

For the year ended 30 June 2024

Dear Shareholder,

On behalf of the Board, I am pleased to present our Remuneration Report for the financial year ended 30 June 2024 (FY24).

The remuneration report provides our shareholders and stakeholders with a thorough and transparent outline of our remuneration framework and the philosophies behind the remuneration arrangements and other employee benefits. It specifically focuses on the remuneration outcomes of Non-Executive Directors, the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and senior executives, collectively referred to as Key Management Personnel (KMP), and how they align with our performance and strategic goals for the current and future years.

A transformational year

While FY24 has been a challenging year for markets and investment performance, in many respects, it has represented a coming of age for Australian Ethical.

In 2021 we outlined our strategy to capture the significant opportunity represented by the macro trend towards responsible investing and have been investing prudently to build a scalable business platform and grow the business both organically and inorganically.

In FY24, as we reflect back on this journey, we have much to celebrate, as the benefits of this strategy are becoming evident. During the year, we were delighted to reach the major milestones of \$100 million revenue, and \$10 billion Funds under Management (FUM) - a significant achievement in



Australian Ethical's history.

Our results have been boosted by the first full-year benefit of the successful Christian Super successor fund transfer, which has contributed to the very strong 57% uplift in underlying profit after tax.

We have also continued to grow organically despite challenging markets. In FY24 we achieved positive net flows of \$607 million at a time many of our competitors are in net outflow position. Together with \$626 million of positive investment return our funds under management grew 13% to a new record high of \$10,44 billion.

With our greater scale, we are now delivering higher profits, higher dividends and also delivering meaningful improvements to our operating leverage, with our underlying cost to income ratio¹ further improving in FY24 to 74%. All of this has enabled a five-year total shareholder return (TSR) of >160% compelling evidence of our long-term value creation for shareholders.

Whilst we are very pleased with our financial metrics for the period, we are also delighted that our strategy is delivering positive outcomes across many other areas of our business, including:

- our enviable customer retention and customer satisfaction, recognised through multiple awards,
- our strong brand trust and recognition, being named Roy Morgan top 3 most trusted super brands,²
- continued recognition for our responsible

1 Underlying cost to income ratio is calculated as: total expenses excluding UPAT adjusted expenses and excluding tax, divided by

total revenue

^{2 2023} Roy Morgan Trusted Brand Awards Report

investment standing and ESG commitment,

- our high quality product offering, recognised through multiple awards and accolades, and
- our outstanding talent and high performing people.

These strengths position us very well to continue the positive growth trajectory we have achieved in recent years. The planned FY25 acquisition and integration of the Altius business, and the transition of our custody and administration platforms, which are expected to generate future unit cost savings and further profit improvement for the business over time, allow us to look forward with confidence.

These results are made possible through the significant contribution and commitment of our employees, with their high levels of engagement being a testament to the shared purpose that underpins the strength of our business.

Remuneration and reporting changes

At the 2023 Annual General Meeting, the Company's remuneration report received a 'no' vote of 27.01% cast on the resolution that the remuneration report be adopted. This constituted a 'first strike'.

2023 voting participation was low with shareholders holding only 35% of the issued shares of the company voting on the resolution to approve the Remuneration report. The 27% vote against the approval of the report therefore represented less than 10% of shares eligible to vote on the resolution.

The Board has undertaken the following initiatives, which also address the proxy adviser suggestions raised in 2023:

- Weightings have been applied to the performance measures in the STI Balanced Scorecard to improve the transparency of STI achievement, with 50% assigned to financial measures to align closely with shareholder outcomes
- Increased transparency of STI achievement through improved disclosure of achievement outcomes
- Implemented a change to the determination of ESP vesting that directly addresses last year's proxy adviser concerns regarding board discretion. In FY24, ESP vesting outcome is determined against a pre-approved metric, being 'Adjusted NPAT pre performance fee' (see Section 4.4 for further detail)
- Improved disclosure relating to the Executive Long Term Incentive (ELTI) program, the long-term incentive scheme relevant for Executive KMPs as

distinct from the broader and smaller employee share ownership program (ESP) which applies to all employees

• Shareholder approval will be sought for the CEO's Long Term Incentive grant (equity rights) under the ELTI.

In addition, the Board has approved a number of planned initiatives to increase shareholder voting participation and to improve shareholder engagement in voting for the resolution.

Remuneration philosophy and framework

Our remuneration policy aligns to the philosophy of the Company that sees our people as key stakeholders in the Company's success. Our remuneration framework aims to reward our management and employees fairly and competitively. Further, our framework aims to provide a direct link between contribution and reward and alignment with the long-term performance of the Company, and in turn, long-term value creation for shareholders.

Each year, the Board and its People, Remuneration and Nominations Committee (PRN) review the remuneration framework and have oversight of remuneration arrangements for all employees, setting company key performance objectives to align employee performance and behaviour with remuneration outcomes.

Other than the reporting changes disclosed above, and changes that might be necessary to align to the Financial Accountability Regime (FAR), no changes are contemplated for FY25.

Following a comprehensive market review in 2021, assisted by AON Advisory, a number of changes were advised and implemented. This year, the outcomes of these changes have been actualised, and saw:

- The Employee Share Plan (ESP) redesigned and Executive KMP allocations reduced in size to 10% of fixed remuneration to align with other employees. The ESP exists to ensure all employees are able to participate in company ownership and hold an interest in the success of the organisation. This is in alignment with the Australian Ethical Charter which supports "the development of workers' participation in the ownership and control of their work organisations and places".
- The introduction of an Executive Long-Term Incentive (ELTI) to ensure appropriate focus on the

significant growth aspirations of Australian Ethical. The ELTI is a separate program, comparative to competitor LTI programs, and applies to Executive KMP's and select Senior Executives only and reflects more stretching targets and hurdles to drive the achievement of long-term objectives and deliver long-term shareholder value creation. The longer dated vesting periods (4 years) also aids the achievement of regulatory and ASX governance principles which recommend a greater weighting toward deferred remuneration within total compensation arrangements.

All elements of our remuneration framework seek to drive our growth aspirations which will amplify our impact and realise our purpose of better outcomes for all stakeholders, including people, planet and animals.

FY24 variable remuneration outcomes

The PRN and the Board spend considerable time each year evaluating the contributions and performance of the company, CEO and other Executive KMP to arrive at the variable incentive outcomes for each Executive KMP, measuring achievements against the Balanced Scorecard and individual objectives. Objectives combine both financial and non-financial business and customer outcomes whilst ensuring an appropriate risk culture is maintained. All employees, including Executive KMPs, have objectives underpinned by the company's core values, whilst also incentivising ethical behaviour and positive customer outcomes.

FY24 was a very successful year as outlined above.

Reflecting on Australian Ethical's business performance, outcomes for FY24 include:

- CEO's STI at 69% of maximum opportunity
- STI's for other Executive KMP range from 27% to 62% of maximum opportunity
- The agreed hurdle for achievement of ESP, 3-year EPS CAGR of 10% based on 'Adjusted NPAT pre performance fee' has been exceeded, resulting in the vesting of the 2021 ESP tranche for all relevant employees

No ELTI was available for vesting in FY 24. The first tranche of ELTI awards, which were granted in 2021 will be assessed against the pre determined performance hurdles at the end of FY25 and will vest if those performance hurdles have been achieved (see section 4.7.1).

Looking forward

We annually review our remuneration framework to ensure it remains contemporary and is aligned with the Company's strategy and industry trends, whilst remaining focussed on current and upcoming regulatory changes.

We are committed to ensuring our remuneration arrangements remain fair to all stakeholders and are effective in attracting and retaining talented people who are motivated, professional and contribute positively to Australian Ethical's growth aspirations.

S. Par

STEVE GIBBS

Chair People, Remuneration & Nominations Committee

1. Key Management Personnel

| Name | Position | Term as KMP in FY24 | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Executive Key Managem | Executive Key Management Personnel (KMP) | | | | | | |
| John McMurdo | Managing Director & CEO | Full year | | | | | |
| Marion Enander | Chief Strategy & Innovation Officer | Full year | | | | | |
| Karen Hughes | Chief Risk Officer & Company Secretary | Full year | | | | | |
| Maria Loyez | Chief Customer Officer | Full year | | | | | |
| Ross Piper | Chief Executive Superannuation | Full year | | | | | |
| Mark Simons | Chief Financial Officer | Full year | | | | | |
| Ludovic Theau | Chief Investment Officer | Full year | | | | | |
| Non-Executive Directors | 1 | | | | | | |
| Steve Gibbs | Chair | Full year | | | | | |
| Katherine Greenhill | Non-Executive Director | Full year | | | | | |
| Mara Bun | Non-Executive Director | Full year | | | | | |
| Julie Orr | Non-Executive Director | Full year | | | | | |
| Sandra McCullagh | Non-Executive Director | Full year | | | | | |

KMP's perform work for the Super Trustee and other entities within the AEI Group subject to an appropriate conflicts management framework.

As a result of a reorganisation of Executive KMP responsibilities, the Board has determined that the Executive KMP's effective 1 July 2024 will be the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Investment Officer, Chief Customer Officer and Chief Risk Officer.

2. Our people

People Plan

Success in achieving our strategic goals is largely contingent on the quality and performance of our people and the health of our organisation's culture. Our People Plan (people strategy) is focused on delivering people and culture solutions that will enable the growth of our business and transform our operating model to become a global role model in responsible investing.

The AE People Plan priority areas are:

- Diversity, Equity and Inclusion ("DEI") to foster a DEI led organisation to enable better performance
- Talent and Capability to secure talent and capability now and for the future
- Performance and Reward to motivate and reward our people to act in the best interests of our stakeholder groups
- Culture and Employee Experience to bring to life our 'Purpose Driven and High Performing' culture

FY24 achievements

During FY24 there were a number of market and external forces impacting talent attraction and retention generally, including high inflation and an uncertain economy, tight labour market, and a demand for a human centric working environment. A key focus of our people and culture strategy in FY24 was strengthening our purpose-driven and high performing culture.

For many years, we have worked hard to build a diverse workforce, including gender balance of the Board and Executive leadership team, as well as advocating for positive change in other organisations. Further, we have been focussed on an initiative to increase female representation within the Investment and Ethics team, a traditionally male dominated sector, and are delighted to now have 36% female representation in this team. Our talented team are also being recognised through a range of awards and accolades.

Key People Plan initiatives and achievements are outlined below.



Diversity Equity & Inclusion

- gender pay gaps for private sector employers with 100 or more employees
- Australian Ethical's total remuneration average gender pay gap is 12.1% and total and 19% respectively
- Gender representation
- Board 67% female, 33% male
- Executive 50% female, 50% male
- Investment & Ethics Team 36% female, 64% male
- Organisation 50% female, 50% male
- program and a university student investment competition
- Updated our parental leave policy and launched a gender-neutral 20 weeks paid males accessing parental leave has increased
- Reconciliation Australia endorsed our Reflect RAP this year. The RAP provides a Australian Ethical with involvement from the wider business

• Submitted our first Workplace Gender Equality Agency (WGEA) report which identifies

remuneration median gender pay gap is 9.4%, versus the national statistics of 21.7%

 Investment team participated in a number of activities organised by Future IM/Pact, an organisation that helps women launch a career in investment management. Activities included university student mentoring circle, early career mentoring and advocacy

parental leave program. We believe the enhancements are transformative and inclusive for men, women, and LGBTQIA+ people and better reflect the reality of work and care arrangements for many working families today. Since implementing, the proportion of

framework for the work we have already been doing, along with the focus areas we are committing to moving forward. Our RAP working group of representatives from across the organisation designs and implements initiatives to promote reconciliation within

Talent & Capability

- Enhanced investment team capability with the appointment of Natalie Tam, Portfolio Manager, Systematic Equities and Adam Roberts, Head of Private Markets, as well as three new analysts, to broaden capability across asset classes. The addition of the Altius fixed income team will further boost our Fixed Income capability. The enhancement of investment operations has been underpinned by the appointment of a Senior Investment Operations Manager and an Investment Platform Technology Lead. Ethics team capability was also bolstered by the January 2024 appointment of Dr Ella Robinson as Senior Impact and Ethics Analyst
- 26% of employees have participated in our Investment Management Foundations program which includes completing the CFA Institute Investment Foundations Certificate course work
- Continued to develop a culture of continuous improvement: We partnered with Bevington Group for a 12-month program of LEAN training to drive effective change and operational excellence, and launched a 12 month program to advance knowledge of Microsoft 365 tools to streamline processes and information flow



Performance & Reward

• Implemented an improved business planning and goal setting methodology and framework through the launch of Objective and Key Results (OKR) framework. This framework provides a collaborative process for leaders to set strategic direction with clear measures of success, to align purpose as a means to effective prioritisation

Culture & Employee Experience

- Introduced a new initiative, AE Giving, a month-long volunteering event to bring our purpose driven culture to life. Employees were encouraged to utilise a day of volunteering leave to volunteer with one of five partner organisations. 71 volunteering days were completed, improving company culture, engagement and cross collaboration and creating a true connection to AE's purpose whilst making a positive impact
- We expanded and refined our values to better reflect our evolving culture and business
- We continued to raise awareness of the importance of mental health with guest speakers, Mental Health fundraising initiatives and donation matching
- A range of wellbeing offerings include a wellbeing allowance, flu vaccinations and skin checks, organised fitness events, additional wellbeing leave, EAP support and a health support program
- We achieved a Financial Services top quartile engagement score of 79%^{*}, up from 70% in FY23

* Top quartile for Financial Services Australia. See: cultureamp.com/science/insights/financial-services-australia

3. Remuneration philosophy and structure

3.1 Remuneration guiding principles

Australian Ethical's remuneration approach is designed to facilitate the attraction, retention and engagement of talent, within the organisation's capacity to pay, to achieve Australian Ethical's corporate objectives and purpose of Investing for a Better World.

Our remuneration approach is guided by the following principles:

- Pay fairly and equitably, and market competitively, to attract and retain talented people,
- · Align and balance the interests of clients, shareholders, and employees,
- · Recognise and differentiate for contribution to the Group's performance,
- · Promote our values, behaviours, risk and conduct expectations,
- · Be simple to administer and to communicate to stakeholders,
- Adhere to all applicable legislation and regulations, and
- Support the long-term financial stability of AEI Group.

Australian Ethical's remuneration philosophy is consistent with the principles of the Australian Ethical Constitution and Charter contained in the AEI and AES Constitutions. It is designed to:

- ensure that the Group facilitates "the development of workers' participation in the ownership and control of their work organisations and places" – Charter element (a)
- not "exploit people through the payment of low wages or the provision of poor working conditions" Charter element (ix)
- not "discriminate by way of race, religion or gender in employment, marketing, or advertising practices" Charter element (x)

The Board, before declaring any dividend, is required by the Company's Constitution to provide a bonus or incentive for employees of up to 30% of what the profit for that year would have been had not the bonus or incentive payment been deducted.

3.2 Elements of remuneration

The following framework applied to employees and KMPs of Australian Ethical Investment Limited (not including Non-Executive Directors and Investment Committee members) for the financial year ended 30 June 2024, as indicated in the table. Employees of Australian Ethical Superannuation Pty Limited are entitled to receive all the below elements of remuneration with the exception of the Employee Share Plan (ESP) and Executive Long-Term Incentives (ELTI).

There were no significant changes to the remuneration framework in the FY24 year.

| Element | Description | Detail | Paid as | | |
|---|--|---|----------|--|--|
| Fixed | Comprises base | Reviewed annually, or on promotion. | Cash and | | |
| Remuneration salary, superannuation, (FR) packaged employee benefits and associated | Benchmarked against market data³ for comparable roles based on position, skills and experience brought to the role. | superannuation | | | |
| | fringe benefits tax. | • Target remuneration is based around the median of the relevant comparator group for each job role, taking into consideration companies in a similar industry and of a similar size. | | | |

3 Benchmarked to data provided by the Financial Institutions Remuneration Group Inc (FIRG). FIRG is a peer group provider of remuneration and benefits data in the financial services industry.

| Lυ | Element | Description | Detail | Paid as | Element | Description | Detail | Paid as |
|----|-----------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | Short Term Incentive (STI) | An annual incentive aimed at motivating and rewarding employees for achievement of annual performance objectives. A risk modifier applies where non-compliance with risk and values expectations. | Actual outcome is linked to performance against individual KPIs and contribution against annual financial and non-financial metrics in the Board approved Balanced Scorecard. Maximum achievable for Executive KMPs is two times the target incentive, based on a percentage of Fixed Remuneration. For Executive KMPs (except CEO and CIO), STI in any given year that exceeds \$100,000 will typically be deferred for up to 3 years, is not subject to further hurdles and is paid in shares. The CEO and CIO have additional deferral components within their remuneration. Short term incentives are treated as follows in the following circumstances: resignation – usually forfeited, subject to Board discretion; termination for serious misconduct – forfeited; retirement – at discretion of the Board; death or total and permanent disablement – at discretion of the Board; and | Cash and deferred shares | Executive Long-Term Incentive (ELTI) | Designed to align Executive KMPs and key executives to the business strategy. The ELTI includes specific KPIs reflecting strategic targets to drive long- term shareholder value creation, encourage the achievement of AEI's long-term strategic goals, and to support the retention of key senior talent. | Awarded as percentage of Fixed Remuneration, ranging from 10% to 50% for selected senior executives. Issued as performance rights and vest as ordinary shares after 4 years, provided that: Employee remains employed; and Stretching financial and non-financial performance hurdles are achieved. Refer to section 4.7.1 for the specific performance hurdles relating to each grant. During the vesting period, ELTI participants are not entitled to receive dividends nor hold voting rights. On cessation of employment, all performance rights are forfeited unless the Board in its absolute discretion determines otherwise. | Performance Rights |
| | Employee Share Plan (ESP) – | Aimed at enabling employees to share in the ownership of the company, in keeping with our Constitution and Ethical Charter. Aligns employee performance and behaviour with the long-term success of the Company. The ESP also supports the retention of employees. Applies to all employees who have satisfied the risk and values gate. | Awarded as percentage of Fixed Remuneration (10%) Shares are issued or purchased and held in trust for 3 years. Vest in the name of the employee after 3 years, provided that: employee remains employed; and subject to 3-year compound annual growth in diluted earnings per Share (EPS) as follows: 0 - 5% - nil vests 5% - 10% - pro rata up to 100% > 10% - fully vests. The Board applies an 'Adjusted NPAT pre performance fee' for the purpose of calculating the 3-year EPS CAGR achievement. Adjustments are agreed in advance by the Board as part of the annual budget setting process, for strategic development initiatives e.g M&A, transformational initiatives that impact short term NPAT, but are highly advantageous to medium term shareholder value accretion. | Shares | development, ar 3.3 FY25 Cha There are no ma process of consi A new FY25 ELTI on a similar perc no multiplier me | and financial, health and com anges and considera terial changes to compensa idering the implications of the grant with a vest date of 1 Se centage of fixed remuneratio chanism applied. The perfor | ELTI. ehensive range of employee benefits across profes munity wellbeing so employees can bring their bes tions tion structures anticipated in FY25, however the Bo he Financial Accountability Regime (FAR) . eptember 2028 is being considered which is exper n for KMPs as in FY24. Like recent grant allocations, mance hurdles for this grant are yet to be determine erm Incentive grant (equity rights) under the ELTI. | st selves to work. pard are in the cted to be based , there will be |

On cessation of employment, no unvested shares shall vest unless the Board in its absolute discretion determines otherwise.

4. Executive KMP remuneration outcomes for FY24

4.1 Corporate performance

In considering the Company's short-term incentive payments, regard is had to the following measures which reflect Australian Ethical's performance across a range of metrics over the last six years:

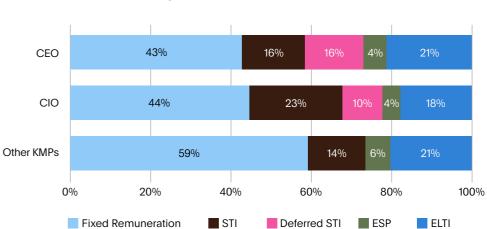
| | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2024 % growth |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------------------|
| FUM at year end (\$ billion) | 3.42 | 4.05 | 6.07 | 6.20 | 9.20 | 10.44 | 13% |
| Net inflows (\$ billion) – organic growth | 0.33 | 0.66 | 1.03 | 0.94 | 0.47 | 0.61 | 30% |
| Net inflows (\$ billion) – M&A | - | - | - | - | 1.93 | - | - |
| Operating Revenues (\$'000) | 40,977 | 49,902 | 59,110 | 70,784 | 81,096 | 100,491 | 24% |
| Performance fees (\$'000) included above | 769 | 3,640 | 2,895 | 375 | - | 187 | - |
| Underlying Profit After Tax (UPAT) (\$'000)^ | 6,540 | 9,279 | 11,052 | 10,284 | 11,789 | 18,519 | 57% |
| Net Profit After Tax attributable to shareholders (\$'000) | 6,465 | 9,457 | 11,261 | 9,597 | 6,576 | 11,847 | 80% |
| UPAT pre performance fee | 6,024 | 7,028 | 9,167 | 10,044 | 11,789 | 18,441 | 56% |
| NPAT pre performance fee | 5,949 | 7,206 | 9,377 | 9,356 | 6,576 | 11,769 | 79% |
| Adjusted NPAT (pre performance fee)^ | 5,949 | 7,206 | 9,377 | 10,043 | 9,189 | 16,281 | 77% |
| Diluted Earnings Per Share (cents per share) | 5.84 | 8.42 | 10.02 | 8.55 | 5.84 | 10.51 | 80% |
| Diluted EPS growth (based on Adjusted NPAT pre performance fee) (3 years) | 25.3% | 36.4% | 23.2% | 19.1% | 8.4% | 20.2% | _ |
| Dividends (cents per share, restated for share split) | 5.00 | 5.00 | 7.00 | 6.00 | 7.00 | 9.00 | 29% |
| Special performance fee dividend (cents per share)^^ | - | 1.00 | 1.00 | - | - | - | - |
| Staff engagement scores | 71% | 86% | 82% | 79% | 70% | 79% | 13% |

^ Underlying Profit After Tax and 'Adjusted NPAT pre performance fee' are non-IFRS measures and are not audited albeit reconciled to the audited statutory profit. Adjusted NPAT pre performance fee' has been reported for 2022 and 2023, in accordance with 2024 methodology as if adjustments applied retrospectively.

^^ The special performance fee dividend is linked to the performance fee achieved on the Emerging Companies Fund outperformance in FY20 and FY21.

4.2 Weighting of remuneration components

The following are the weightings of the various components of target remuneration for the CEO, CIO and all other KMP. Target remuneration is the remuneration that KMP expect to be paid if all of their strategic initiatives are achieved.



4.3 Short-Term Incentive (STI) outcomes

4.3.1 Performance measures for short term incentives

Performance measures for Short-Term Incentives (STI) are based on a Balanced Scorecard of financial and non-financial metrics and an individual's specific performance objectives. Employees have no contractual right to receive an STI award and the Board retains discretion to amend or withdraw the STI at any time. Adherence to the Company's values and risk culture are required to remain eligible for an STI award. The following table provides the overall Balanced Scorecard and the performance outcomes for these objectives for the financial year ended 30 June 2024. The following outcomes have been taken into account when assessing short term incentives for Executive KMPs.

Target remuneration by component

| Measure | Weight | Target | Weighted | Outcom | e | Why this metric is appropriate | Ach |
|--|--------|---|----------|--------|----------|--|--|
| Financial | 50% | UPAT \$15.3m | Not met | Met | Exceeded | UPAT & NPAT targets provide alignment to the Group's Financial performance. The targets were set in context of investment required to underpin the growth strategy outlined in August 2021. \$15.3m UPAT represents a 30% increase on FY23 actual. | FY24 |
| | | NPAT \$11.2m | Not met | Met | Exceeded | F | FY24 |
| | | Cost to income ratio <77.6% | Not met | Met | Exceeded | Metric reflects goal of achieving improved operating leverage as the business scales | Cos |
| | | \$650m net flows | Not met | Met | Exceeded | Growth and scale will benefit our customers through lower fees and better products and service. It also allows us to deliver greater social and environmental impact. | Net |
| Business Transformation | 20% | Successful delivery of below key transformational projects: 1. New customer administration agreement executed and transition plan finalised in FY24, to deliver meaningful unit cost improvement in FY25. 2. New Custodian agreement executed in FY24, to deliver meaningful unit cost improvement in FY25 3. Exploration and pipeline of accretive M&A 4. Asset class strengthening in fixed income, private markets and international equities, via capability build within investment team and execution of partnerships/acquisition opportunities | Not met | Met | Exceeded | Delivery of key transformation strategic initiatives is critical to underpin the growth strategy, which will deliver improved shareholder returns. | 1. Ac pr 2. Cr tra 3. M in pi 4. Al ca cc ex to |
| Reputation & Customer experience | 10% | Responsible Investment Leadership recognition • Morningstar Global ESG Commitment Leader • RIAA RI leader | Not met | Met | Exceeded | powerful influence in ethical investing. Supports our brand strength and growth in customer numbers. | • AE lea gl |
| | | B Corp LeadershipTop 5% rated B Corp in Australia and NZ | Not met | Met | Exceeded | | High achi |
| | | Compelling customer experienceSuperannuation Customers NPS top 10 | Not met | Met | Exceeded | improved customer and business outcomes, improved | 4th I ben pub |
| People | 10% | Employee engagement • Top Quartile Finance Australia | Not met | Met | Exceeded | Providing a motivating and inspiring workplace and high | Fina scoi |

* As at 13 July 2023, the date of our last assessment

** Investment Trends Super Member Engagement Report 2024. Independent research with 29 major super funds
 *** Top quartile for Financial Services Australia. See: cultureamp.com/science/insights/financial-services-australia

chievement comments

Y24 UPAT of \$18.5m exceeds target by 21%

Y24 NPAT of \$11.8m exceeds target by 5%

Cost to income ratio of 74% exceeds target by 3.6ppts

let flows of \$607m is 7% below target of \$650m

- Administration transition agreement executed & project on track for delivery in FY25
- . Custody transition, including unit cost savings, on track for FY25 delivery.
- . M&A pipeline: Altius acquisition due to be completed in September. Strong M&A pipeline in progress.
- Altius acquisition to strengthen Fixed Income capability. New Head of Private Markets role commenced, providing new private markets expertise. Internal international fund launched in July to support multi-asset funds.

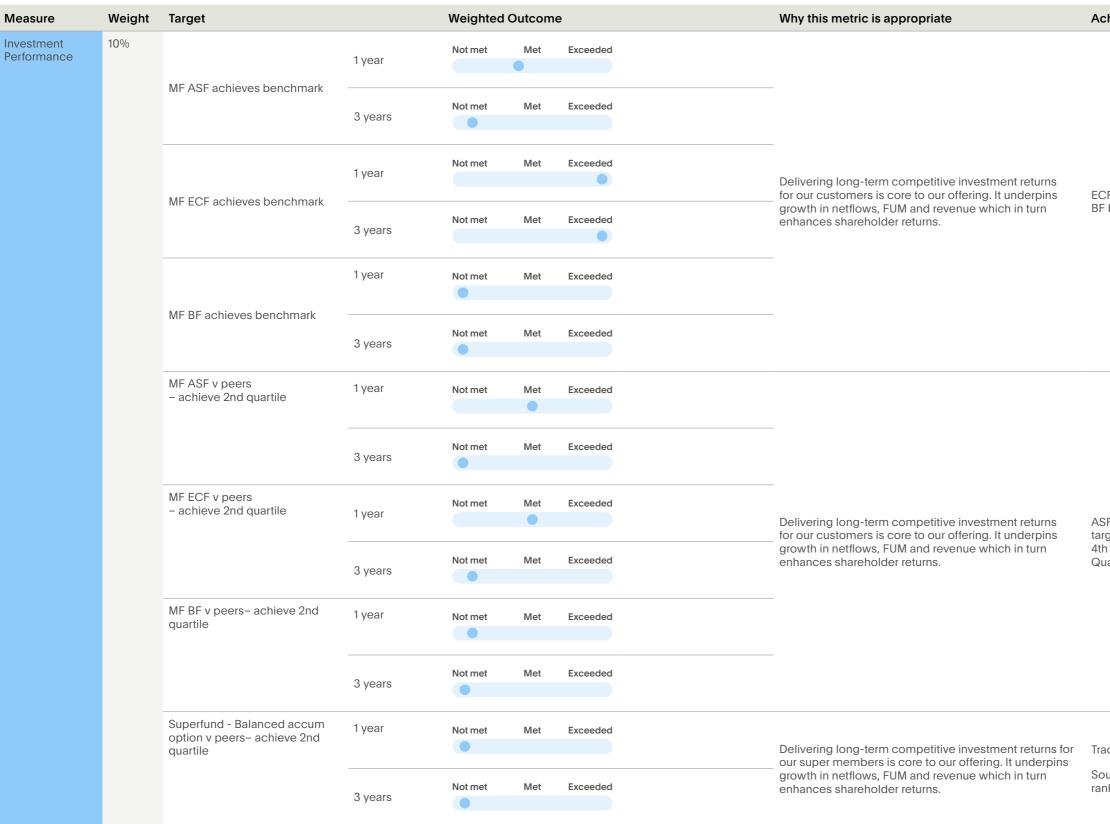
AE recognised as Morningstar ESG commitment leader, achieved by only 8 asset managers covered globally

AE named as a RIAA RI leader

ighest scoring Certified B Corp in Australia and NZ* chieving a record score.

th highest NPS**. As measured and externally enchmarked by Investment Trends in March 2024 and ublished in May 2024.

inancial Services top quartile employee engagement core of 79%***.



Achievement comments

ECF outperforming benchmarks, ASF and BF below target at 30 June 24 for 1 and 3 years.

ASF and ECF met target for 1-year returns. BF was below target for 1-year. Tracking below all 3-year targets in the 4th quartile. As measured against June 2024 Mercer Quarterly performance survey (wholesale).

Tracking below targets for 1-year and 3-years.

Source: June 2024 Superratings SR50 Balanced (60-76) ranking.

Short-Term incentive modifier

The Board recognises that the Balanced Scorecard outcome needs to be assessed in combination with other factors in order to make effective reward decisions.

As such, an overall risk assessment is applied to the scorecard outcome, through assessment of the following factors:

- Risk appetite compliance
- Embedded risk culture as evidenced by: managing incidents and risks out of tolerance back into tolerance; lack of significant regulatory issues; training compliance; behaviours demonstrating Australian Ethical acting in the best interests of customers

Measurement is made via a combination of factual and subjective assessment and if triggered, the impact has a modifier impact on overall STI allocation for the KMP. The modifier can vary between zero and 100%, and therefore acts as a gateway and a downwards adjustment mechanism.

The Chief Risk Officer has determined that no risk matters have been identified which would justify the application of a modifier. The Board has determined that no downward modifier is applicable for 2024 STI outcomes for Executive KMPs.

The CEO's performance is assessed on the Company Balanced Scorecard and a number of equally weighted strategic initiatives such as:

- · Leadership and team development,
- · Strategy development and execution,
- Brand and reputation,
- Strategic partnerships including mergers and acquisitions.

The PRN considered the Executive KMP's STI awards in light of the Balanced Scorecard achievements, and each individual's contribution to the results and recommended to the Board each Executive KMP STI award, as reflected in the statutory table. In addition to the Balanced Scorecard, each Executive KMP is also assessed on a range of individual objectives relevant to their role and responsibilities. The awards reflect recognition of the performance of each Executive KMP, their team and the achievement of strategic initiatives.

4.3.2 Short-Term Incentives awarded

The below table shows for each Executive KMP how much of their STI bonus was awarded, in relation to the maximum incentive pay they were entitled to. The Executive KMP bonuses are subject to Board approval and all other employee bonuses are approved by the CEO – minimum is 0%.

Total STI Bonus (Cash and Deferred Shares)

| Name | Opportunity Fixed Remu | | Target Opportunity | Maximum Opportunity (2 x Target) | Awarded | Achieved as % of Maximum Opportunity ¹ |
|-----------|---------------------------|-------|-----------------------|--|---------|---|
| | Target % | Max % | \$ | \$ | \$ | % |
| J McMurdo | 75% | 150% | 414,000 | 828,000 | 570,000 | 69% |
| M Enander | 25% | 50% | 97,125 | 194,250 | 121,406 | 62% |
| K Hughes | 20% | 40% | 65,000 | 130,000 | 71,500 | 55% |
| M Loyez | 25% | 50% | 100,000 | 200,000 | 110,000 | 55% |
| R Piper | 25% | 50% | 111,250 | 222,500 | 60,000 | 27% |
| M Simons | 25% | 50% | 111,250 | 222,500 | 100,000 | 45% |
| L Theau | 75% | 150% | 376,697 | 753,394 | 376,697 | 50% |

1 Forfeiture %, in accordance with Corporations Regulation 2001 - Reg 2M.3.03 clause 12(f), is calculated as 100% less the Achieved %

4.4 Employee Share Plan (ESP)

The ESP is currently awarded at 10% of fixed remuneration to all eligible staff. It serves the intent of the Australian Ethical Charter, and Company Constitution which seeks to enable all employees to share in ownership of the company and encourage behaviours and achievement consistent with the long-term success of the Company.

The ESP vesting outcome is determined against a pre-approved metric, being 'Adjusted NPAT pre performance fee'.

Adjusted NPAT pre performance fee of \$16.28 million was achieved in FY24, which reflects 3 year EPS cumulative average growth rate (CAGR) of 20.2%, materially above the 10% hurdle for 100% vesting of the ESP.

The items approved by the Board at the start of FY24 for adjustments to NPAT, for the purpose of calculating achievement of the targeted measures, reflect transformational strategic initiatives which required a short-term investment to drive attractive medium to long-term shareholder value creation. It is considered that these costs reflect Board approved investment decisions to underpin the growth strategy.

The below table outlines the Board pre approved adjustments for the calculation of 'Adjusted NPAT pre performance fee' as compared to statutory NPAT and UPAT for FY24.

| Profit item | \$m | Reason for adjustment |
|--|-------|---|
| NPAT attributable to shareholders (pre performance fee) | 11.77 | Incentive payments relating to performance fees are allocated separately to select members of the Investment Team. Performance fees do not form part of this calculation. |
| Add: Superannuation administrator transition expenses | 3.55 | This is a Board agreed transformational initiative to underpin the growth strategy, and encompasses the consolidation of administration providers. This initiative is expected to deliver substantial savings to ongoing super administration expenses post completion in FY25. |
| Add: Merger & acquisition expenses | 0.96 | Board agreed initiative to pursue specific inorganic growth opportunities to drive long-term business growth. Expenses reflect due diligence and transaction costs for the acquisition of Altius Asset Management and other agreed merger and acquisition pipeline activities. |
| Adjusted NPAT pre performance fee | 16.28 | Measure against which EPS vesting is assessed |
| Sentient write-off | 2.16 | Whilst adjusted for UPAT, the Sentient write-off is not considered an adjustment for 'Adjusted NPAT'. Management are held accountable for business investments and write-downs. |
| UPAT (pre performance fee) | 18.44 | |

All adjustments are shown net of tax

4.5 Executive Long-Term Incentive (ELTI)

There were no Executive KMP or Senior Executive Long-Term Incentive awards vested or paid in FY24.

The first tranche of ELTI awards are due to vest at the end of FY25 subject to meeting the ELTI performance measures outlined in section 4.7.1.

4.6 Executive KMP Remuneration Outcomes – statutory and cash and vesting basis

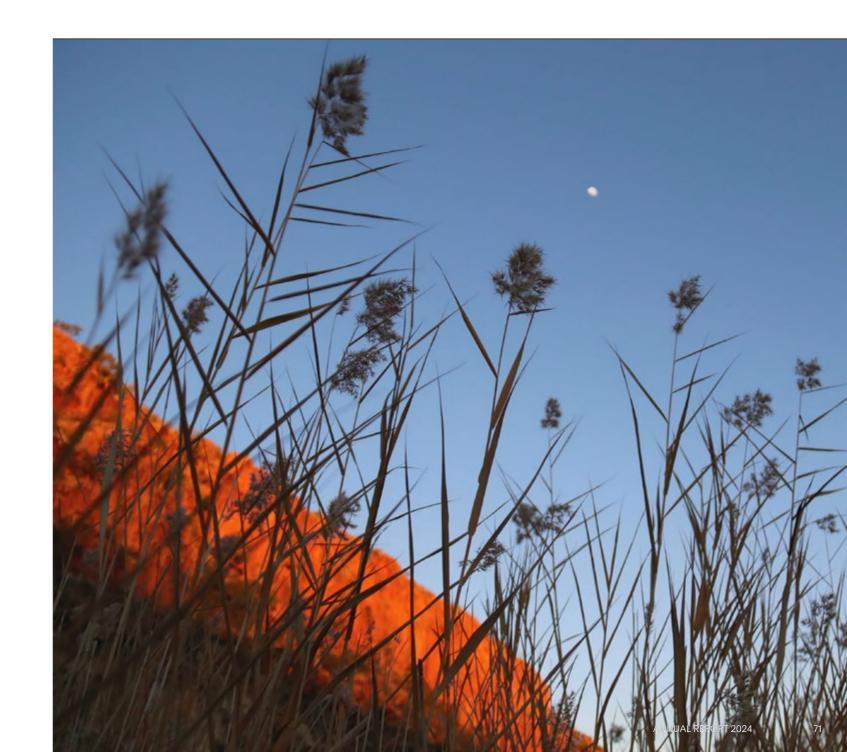
The following two tables set out Executive KMP remuneration.

- The table 'Executive KMP Remuneration Outcomes Statutory Basis' is aligned to the way the Company expenses (accrues) the remuneration of the Executive KMP under the accounting standards and the Corporations Act.
- The table 'Executive KMP Remuneration Outcomes Cash and Vesting Basis' shows amounts received by the Executive KMP in cash and shares vested during the financial year ended 30 June 2024.

The movement in the Executive KMP remuneration outcomes (statutory basis) between FY23 and FY24 is due to:

- Chief Executive Officer (CEO) the increase is attributable to an increase in salary in line with industry benchmarking. FY24 cash STI has remained in line with FY23
- · Chief Investment Officer (CIO) the increase is due timing of commencement of employment (part way through FY23). Further, in FY23 the CIO was not eligible for STI due to timing of commencement of employment

- Other Executive KMP increase due to timing of commencement of Chief Executive Superannuation part way through FY23. Further, increases in individual salaries in line with responsibilities and industry benchmarking to ensure reward remains competitive and fair. Bonuses vary from year to year based on individual and company performance
- Performance rights (ELTI) expense in FY23 reflects the write-back of the rights granted on 1 December 2021 to reflect the probability of the rights achieving the performance hurdles (refer to section 4.7.1). FY24 ELTI expense relates to ELTI granted on 1 December 2022 and 1 December 2023.



Executive KMP remuneration outcomes - statutory basis

The table below outlines Executive KMP remuneration as calculated in accordance with accounting standards and the Corporations Act 2001 requirements. The amounts shown are equal to the amount expensed (accrued) in the Company's financial statements for the particular year based on the Balanced Scorecard and other agreed KPIs.

| | Short Term B | Benefits | Post-Employme | ent Benefits | | Long Term Bene | efits | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|--|---|
| Name | Salary \$ | STI – Cash¹ \$ | Superannuation \$ | Termination Benefits \$ | Long Service Leave \$ | Deferred STI – Equity ² \$ | ESP – Equity ³ \$ | ETI – Rights⁴ \$ | Total \$ | STI as a % of Fixed Remuneration | Variable Rem as a % of Total Remuneration |
| 2024 financial year | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Executive KMP | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J McMurdo⁵ | 520,497 | 285,000 | 27,399 | - | 10,726 | 297,077 | 52,567 | 129,173 | 1,322,439 | 106.2% | 57.8% |
| M Enander | 352,579 | 121,406 | 27,399 | - | 8,388 | - | 36,950 | 72,777 | 619,498 | 32.0% | 37.3% |
| K Hughes | 296,172 | 71,500 | 27,399 | - | 10,026 | - | 31,333 | 15,348 | 451,778 | 22.1% | 26.2% |
| M Loyez | 375,361 | 110,000 | 27,399 | - | 8,829 | - | 38,000 | 74,842 | 634,431 | 27.3% | 35.1% |
| R Piper | 416,263 | 60,000 | 27,399 | - | 12,946 | - | 23,530 | 84,403 | 624,540 | 13.5% | 26.9% |
| M Simons | 413,751 | 100,000 | 27,399 | - | 15,260 | 41,667 | 42,167 | 83,006 | 723,250 | 32.1% | 36.9% |
| L Theau | 474,864 | 263,688 | 27,399 | - | 9,663 | 28,252 | 20,779 | 49,552 | 874,197 | 58.1% | 41.4% |
| Total 2024 | 2,849,487 | 1,011,594 | 191,793 | - | 75,839 | 366,996 | 245,326 | 509,101 | 5,250,133 | 45.3% | 40.6% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2023 financial year | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Executive KMP | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J McMurdo⁵ | 493,712 | 285,000 | 27,500 | - | 9,747 | 253,004 | 99,739 | (21,315) | 1,147,387 | 103.2% | 55.6% |
| M Enander | 313,455 | 92,500 | 27,500 | - | 7,355 | 15,625 | 34,000 | (11,757) | 478,679 | 31.6% | 29.7% |
| KHughes | 287,435 | 70,000 | 25,292 | - | 9,991 | - | 30,000 | (2,558) | 420,160 | 22.4% | 23.8% |
| M Loyez | 349,439 | 100,000 | 27,500 | - | 8,058 | 6,250 | 34,906 | (12,134) | 514,020 | 28.2% | 27.5% |
| R Piper (commenced 25 Nov 2022) | 234,180 | 70,000 | 24,589 | - | 8,551 | - | - | 31,179 | 368,499 | 27.1% | 19.0% |
| M Simons | 389,470 | 100,000 | 27,500 | - | 13,393 | 66,667 | 38,667 | (13,641) | 622,054 | 40.0% | 33.0% |
| L Theau (commenced 3 April 2023) | 73,094 | - | 6,323 | - | 1,554 | - | - | - | 80,971 | - | _ |
| D Macri (departed 31 Dec 2022) | 308,329 | - | 27,500 | - | 7,789 | - | 43,543 | (45,932) | 341,229 | - | 12.8% |
| Total 2023 | 2,449,115 | 717,500 | 193,704 | - | 66,438 | 341,546 | 280,855 | (76,158) | 3,972,499 | 39.1% | 33.7% |

1 The Short-term Incentive ('STI') expense is the amount accrued for performance during the respective financial year using agreed KPI's. The 2024 amounts were approved by the Board. STI in excess of \$100,000 is typically paid in deferred shares (with exception of the CEO and CIO who have additional deferral requirements).

2 The Deferred Short-term incentive ('DSTI') expense for 2024 includes the current year expense impact of deferred shares in the FY21, FY22, FY23 and FY24 grants. The cost of shares is fixed at the time of grant and expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period which ranges from 1 to 3 years.

3 The ESP Equity expense for 2024 includes the relevant 2024 expense impact of each of the FY22, FY23 and FY24 grants under the Employee Share Plan. The cost of shares is fixed at time of grant and expensed over a three-year period using an annual probability assessment of the hurdles being met at the end of the vesting period. The FY21 tranche will vest at an individual level in September 2024.

4 The ELTI rights expense includes the current year expense impact of the Executive LTI (ELTI) granted in FY21, FY22 and FY23, based on the grant price of \$13.54, \$4.54 and \$4.49 respectively. The life-to-date expense relating to the FY21 grant was written back as the probability of achieving the performance hurdles was assessed as nil

5 The CEO was awarded 69% (2023: 72%) of his maximum STI incentive by the Board. The maximum incentive is 2 times his target STI at 30 June 2024. 50% of this award is paid in cash and the remaining 50% is paid in deferred shares over each of the next 3 years, with first vest in September 2025.

Executive KMP remuneration outcomes - cash and vesting basis (non-IFRS, audited)

The table below reflects actual benefits received by each Executive KMP during the reporting period including prior year bonus paid in cash in the current year and the value of shares vested under the employee share plans.

| | Short-Term | Benefits | Post-Employ | ment Benefits | | Lo | ong-Term Benefits | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| Name | Salary¹ \$ | Cash Bonus \$ | Equity \$ | Superannuation ¹ \$ | Termination Benefits \$ | Long Service Leave \$ | ESP – Equity ^{2, 3} \$ | ELTI – Rights \$ | Total \$ | Performance Related % |
| 2024 financial year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Executive KMP | | | | | | | | | | |
| J McMurdo | 531,076 | 285,000 | 128,812 | 27,399 | - | 10,726 | 184,092 | - | 1,167,105 | 40.2% |
| M Enander | 354,308 | 92,500 | 28,731 | 27,399 | - | 8,388 | 32,199 | - | 543,524 | 22.9% |
| K Hughes | 297,423 | 70,000 | 0 | 27,399 | - | 10,026 | 26,671 | - | 431,518 | 22.4% |
| M Loyez | 376,951 | 100,000 | 11,454 | 27,399 | - | 8,829 | 31,976 | - | 556,609 | 23.7% |
| R Piper | 416,731 | 70,000 | 0 | 27,399 | - | 12,946 | 0 | - | 527,075 | 13.3% |
| M Simons | 416,773 | 100,000 | 40,085 | 27,399 | - | 15,260 | 31,819 | - | 631,336 | 20.9% |
| L Theau | 475,277 | 0 | 0 | 27,399 | - | 9,663 | 0 | - | 512,339 | 0.0% |
| Total 2024 | 2,868,539 | 717,500 | 209,081 | 191,792 | - | 75,839 | 306,757 | _ | 4,369,506 | 23.4% |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2023 financial year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Executive KMP | | | | | | | | | | |
| J McMurdo | 499,297 | 281,250 | 81,638 | 27,500 | - | 9,747 | - | - | 899,432 | 31.3% |
| M Enander | 314,223 | 100,000 | - | 27,500 | - | 7,355 | - | - | 449,078 | 22.3% |
| KHughes | 288,963 | 72,000 | - | 25,292 | - | 9,991 | 85,536 | - | 481,782 | 32.7% |
| M Loyez | 350,153 | 100,000 | - | 27,500 | - | 8,058 | - | - | 485,711 | 20.6% |
| R Piper (commenced 25 Nov 2022) | 234,180 | - | - | 24,589 | - | 41,994 | - | - | 300,763 | - |
| M Simons | 392,235 | 100,000 | - | 27,500 | - | 13,393 | 92,923 | - | 626,051 | 30.8% |
| L Theau (commenced 3 April 2023) | 73,094 | - | - | 6,323 | - | 1,554 | - | - | 80,971 | - |
| D Macri (departed 31 Dec 2022) | 311,326 | 157,500 | - | 27,500 | | 7,789 | 498,411 | _ | 1,002,525 | 65.4% |
| Total 2023 | 2,463,471 | 810,750 | 81,638 | 193,704 | - | 99,881 | 676,870 | - | 4,326,313 | 34.4% |

Fixed remuneration – includes base salary, payments made to superannuation funds and dividend income on unvested shares.
 ESP – Equity 2024 represents the market value of vested shares during the financial year relating to employee share plan shares granted in September 2020. 100% of these shares vested as the performance criteria was fully achieved. The market value on the vesting date was \$4.24 (price at grant was \$4.53).

3 ESP – Equity 2023 represents the market value of vested shares during the financial year relating to employee share plan shares granted in September 2019. 100% of these shares vested as the performance criteria was fully achieved. The market value on the vesting date was \$6.45 (price at grant was \$2.15).

4.7 ELTI - performance rights

Rights to ordinary shares under the Executive LTI program are granted each year on 1 December, with the first grant in 2021. The number of performance rights allocated to each Executive KMP was determined as follows:

- Granted FY21 and FY22: based on the average share purchase price supporting the ESP program up to grant date
- Granted FY23: using an allocation price based on the 60-day variable weighted average price for the period 25 August to 16 November 2023.

On vesting, each right automatically converts into one ordinary share.

The fair value of the performance rights was determined based on the market price of the company's shares at the grant date, with an adjustment made for dividends foregone during that period.

| | Allocation Price | Fair Value Price |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Granted 1 December 2021 | \$10.34 | \$13.54 |
| Granted 1 December 2022 | \$5.29 | \$4.54 |
| Granted 1 December 2023 | \$4.37 | \$4.49 |

The table below shows the number of rights granted on 1 December 2021 and the grant value of those rights based on the assumption that the first performance hurdle of \$15bn of FUM is achieved by 30 June 2025 (1 times multiplier). For each incremental FUM hurdle of \$2.5bn, a multiplier of 2 through to 6 would be applied. The maximum opportunity is 7 times the base number of rights granted, which would only vest if \$30bn FUM is achieved along with other KPIs in 2025. Therefore, the maximum fair value of rights would be 7 times the fair value presented in the table below. Refer to ELTI Performance Measures table below for detailed vesting requirements.

At this time, the performance hurdles for the Performance Rights granted 1 December 2021 have not yet been met. The Board's assessment is that the likelihood of meeting the performance hurdles by the vest date is less likely than more likely given the growth still required to achieve the threshold. Accordingly, the fair value of these rights has been written down to nil.

This probability assessment does not change the ambitious growth that is still being targeted including both organic and inorganic growth. Should the assessment be probable at a future date, then this write-back will be revisited.

Statutory expense in the 'Remuneration Outcomes – Statutory Basis' table above includes the impact of the write-back.

| Granted 1 December 2021* | Granted as % of Fixed Remuneration | No. of Rights Granted (based on 1 times multiplier) | Grant Value of Rights (based on 1 times multiplier) | Fair Value of Rights |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------|
| J McMurdo | 50% | 24,178 | \$327,369 | - |
| M Enander | 40% | 13,540 | \$183,327 | - |
| KHughes | 10% | 2,901 | \$39,284 | - |
| M Loyez | 40% | 13,926 | \$188,565 | - |
| R Piper | 25% | 10,517 | \$142,406 | - |
| M Simons | 40% | 15,474 | \$209,516 | - |

* This grant includes a potential multiplier of 1 to 7 times

The table below shows the number of rights granted on 1 December 2022 and 2023 and the grant value of those rights. The Board's assessment is that it is probable that the performance hurdles for these tranches will be achieved.

The multiplier mechanism does not apply to the ELTI tranches vesting 1 September 2026 and 2027.

| | Granted as % of Fixed | No. of Rights | Fair Value |
|--|--------------------------|---------------|------------|
| Granted 1 December 2022 | Remuneration | Granted | of Rights |
| JMcMurdo | 50% | 49,622 | \$225,284 |
| M Enander | 40% | 27,977 | \$127,017 |
| K Hughes | 10% | 5,955 | \$27,034 |
| M Loyez | 40% | 28,733 | \$130,450 |
| R Piper | 40% | 32,892 | \$149,331 |
| M Simons | 40% | 31,758 | \$144,181 |
| L Theau (commenced 3 April 2023, after grant date) | - | _ | - |

| Granted 1 December 2023 | Granted as % of Fixed Remuneration | No. of Rights Granted | Fair Value of Rights |
|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| J McMurdo | 50% | 63,158 | 283,579 |
| M Enander | 40% | 35,561 | 159,668 |
| K Hughes | 10% | 7,437 | 33,392 |
| M Loyez | 40% | 36,613 | 164,392 |
| R Piper | 40% | 40,732 | 182,886 |
| M Simons | 40% | 40,732 | 182,886 |
| L Theau | 40% | 45,974 | 206,423 |

4.7.1 ELTI Performance measures

There are some differences in performance measurements for the tranches granted in 2021, 2022 and 2023 outlined below.

| | Granted 1 December 2023* | Granted 1 December 2022 | Granted 1 December 2021 |
|----------------|---|---|---|
| Performance | Financial measures: | Financial measures: | Financial measures: |
| measures | Net flows, including no more than 50% from M&A activity, over the 4-year vesting period of \$6.05bn | Net flows, including no more than 50% from M&A activity, over the 4-year vesting period of \$6.05bn | \$15bn of FUM as at 30 June 2025, and with each incremental increase in FUM of \$2.5bn, a multiplier to |
| | Underlying cost to income ratio of no more than 75%** | Underlying cost to income ratio of no more than 75%** | the base award is applied ranging from 2 to a maximum of 7 times at \$30bn* |
| | | | Underlying operating cost to Income ratio of no more than 75%** |
| | Non-financial measures: | Non-financial measures: | Non-financial measures: |
| | Median NPS (Net Promoter Score) for Financial Services companies in Australia[^] | Median NPS (Net Promoter Score) for Financial Services companies in | Median NPS score for both super and managed funds to measure customer |
| | Median employee | Australia [^] | satisfaction [^] |
| | engagement score for financial services companies in Australia^^; and | Median employee engagement score for financial services | Median employee engagement score for financial services |
| | Continued compliance | companies in Australia^^; and | companies^^, and |
| | with the aims of our Ethical Charter. | Continued compliance with the aims of our Ethical Charter. | Continued compliance with the aims of our Ethical Charter. |
| Vesting period | Four years, ending 30 June 2027 | Four years, ending 30 June 2026 | Four years, ending 30 June 2025 |

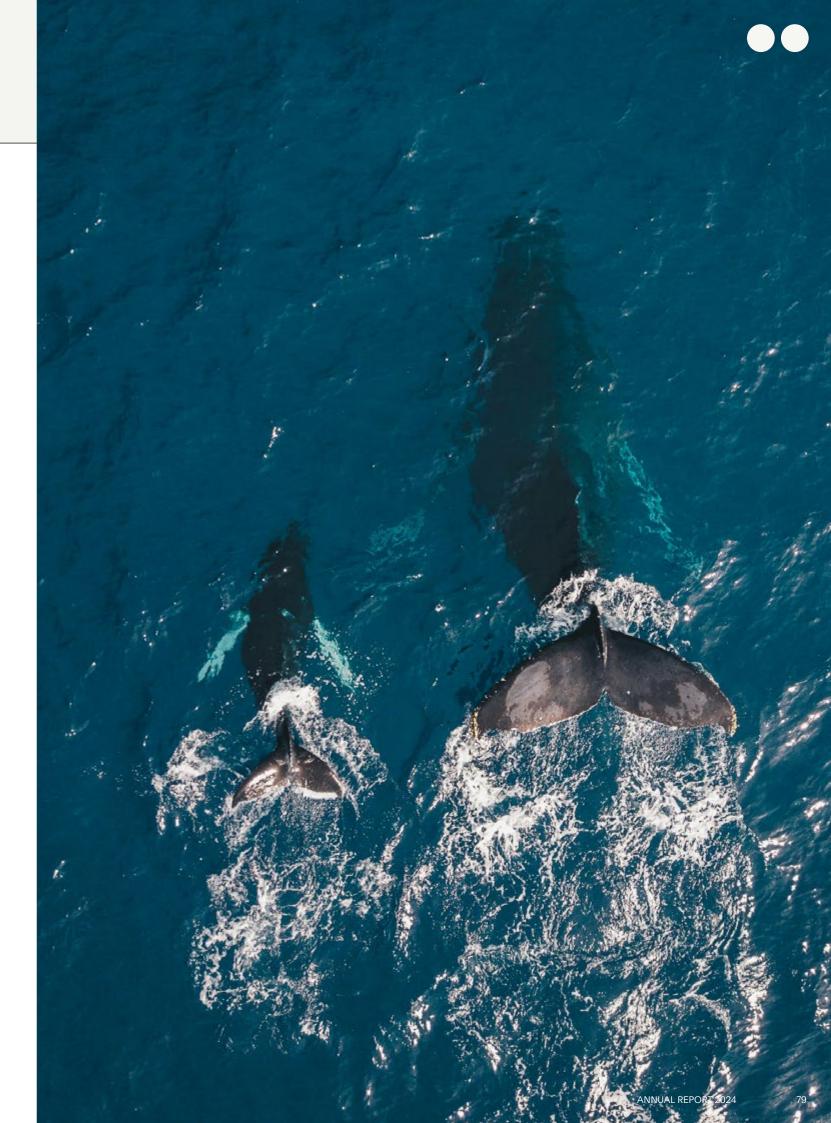
* A multiplier of the base award will apply at each FUM target achieved. If the maximum stretch FUM target of \$30bn by 30 June 2025 (along with other KPIs) is achieved, then the maximum multiplier of 7 times the base award will apply.

** Based on achievement of the underlying cost to income ratio for the year in which the rights vest.

Achievement of at least median NPS. This includes NPS scores for both super and managed funds based on Investment Trends survey, or a comparable survey approved by the Board. NPS is to be monitored on an annual basis and KPI specifically references the results achieved in the financial year in which the rights vest.

A Achievement of at least median employee engagement score, based on Culture Amp Employee Engagement Survey based on employee responses to Say, Stay, Strive questions for the year in which the rights vest

In implementing the ELTI opportunity, the Board was cognisant of the remuneration philosophy remaining consistent with the Ethical Charter and ensuring that the structure of the ELTI closely aligns the interests of Executive KMP with those of shareholders. The ELTI opportunity was designed to drive greater long-term business impact and purpose, with challenging stretch targets and longer vesting horizons and to reward those key to that success.



4.8 Unvested and ordinary shares

The movement during the reporting period in the number of unvested shares and ordinary shares in the Company, held directly, or beneficially, by each key management person, including their related parties is outlined in the table below.

| Nama | Orwert Data | | Share Price at | Balance at | Number of shares/rights | Number of shares/rights | Number of | Number of | Balance at |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|------------|
| Name J McMurdo | Grant Date | Vesting Date | Grant Date | 1-Jul-23 | granted | forfeited | shares vested | shares sold | 30-Jun-24 |
| Unvested Deferred STI shares & ESP | 1-Sep-20 | 1-Sep-23 | 4.53 | 48,602 | _ | _ | (48,602) | _ | _ |
| Unvested Deferred STI shares | | 1-Sep-23 | 9.80 | 7,459 | _ | _ | (48,602) | | _ |
| | 1-Sep-21 | - | | | _ | | | - | 10 560 |
| Unvested Deferred STI shares & ESP | 1-Sep-21 | 1-Sep-24 | 9.80 | 12,562 | _ | - | (17700) | - | 12,562 |
| Unvested Deferred STI shares | 1-Sep-22 | 1-Sep-23 | 5.29 | 17,722 | - | - | (17,722) | - | 17.700 |
| Unvested Deferred STI shares | 1-Sep-22 | 1-Sep-24 | 5.29 | 17,722 | - | - | - | - | 17,722 |
| Unvested Deferred STI shares & ESP | 1-Sep-22 | 1-Sep-25 | 5.29 | 27,646 | - | - | - | - | 27,646 |
| Unvested Deferred STI shares | 1-Sep-23 | 1-Sep-24 | 4.53 | - | 20,989 | - | - | - | 20,989 |
| Unvested Deferred STI shares | 1-Sep-23 | 1-Sep-25 | 4.53 | - | 20,989 | - | - | - | 20,989 |
| Unvested Deferred STI shares & ESP | 1-Sep-23 | 1-Sep-26 | 4.53 | - | 33,185 | - | _ | - | 33,185 |
| Ordinary shares | | | | 17,845 | - | - | 73,783 | _ | 91,628 |
| Unvested Performance rights | 1-Dec-21 | 1-Sep-25 | 10.34 | 24,178 | - | - | - | - | 24,178 |
| Unvested Performance rights | 1-Dec-22 | 1-Sep-26 | 5.29 | 49,622 | - | - | - | - | 49,622 |
| Unvested Performance rights | 1-Dec-23 | 1-Sep-27 | 4.37 | | 63,158 | _ | - | _ | 63,158 |
| Total | | | | 223,358 | 138,321 | - | - | - | 361,679 |
| M Enander | | | | | | | | | |
| Unvested ESP shares | 1-Sep-20 | 1-Sep-23 | 4.53 | 6,620 | - | - | (6,620) | - | - |
| Unvested ESP shares | 1-Sep-21 | 1-Sep-24 | 9.80 | 3,571 | - | - | - | - | 3,571 |
| Unvested ESP shares | 1-Sep-22 | 1-Sep-25 | 5.29 | 6,994 | - | - | - | - | 6,994 |
| Unvested ESP shares | 1-Sep-23 | 1-Sep-26 | 4.53 | - | 8,583 | - | _ | - | 8,583 |
| Unvested Deferred STI shares | 1-Sep-22 | 1-Sep-25 | 5.29 | 5,907 | - | - | (5,907) | - | - |
| Ordinary shares | | | | - | - | - | 12,527 | (12,527) | - |
| Unvested Performance rights | 1-Dec-21 | 1-Sep-25 | 10.34 | 13,540 | - | - | - | - | 13,540 |
| Unvested Performance rights | 1-Dec-22 | 1-Sep-26 | 5.29 | 27,977 | - | - | - | - | 27,977 |
| Unvested Performance rights | 1-Dec-23 | 1-Sep-27 | 4.37 | - | 35,561 | - | - | - | 35,561 |
| Total | | | | 64,609 | 44,144 | - | - | (12,527) | 96,226 |
| K Hughes | | | | | | | | | |
| Unvested ESP shares | 1-Sep-20 | 1-Sep-23 | 4.53 | 6,289 | - | - | (6,289) | - | _ |
| Unvested ESP shares | 1-Sep-21 | 1-Sep-24 | 9.80 | 3,061 | - | - | - | - | 3,061 |
| Unvested ESP shares | 1-Sep-22 | 1-Sep-25 | 5.29 | 5,955 | - | - | - | - | 5,955 |
| Unvested ESP shares | 1-Sep-23 | 1-Sep-26 | 4.53 | - | 7,180 | - | - | - | 7,180 |
| Ordinary shares | | | | 18,835 | - | - | 6,289 | (5,579) | 19,545 |
| Unvested Performance rights | 1-Dec-21 | 1-Sep-25 | 10.34 | 2,901 | - | - | - | _ | 2,901 |
| Unvested Performance rights | 1-Dec-22 | 1-Sep-26 | 5.29 | 5,955 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 5,955 |
| Unvested Performance rights | 1-Dec-23 | 1-Sep-27 | 4.37 | - | 7,437 | _ | _ | _ | 7,437 |
| Total | | | | 42,996 | 14,617 | - | _ | (5,579) | 52,034 |

| Nama | Grant Date | Vesting Date | Share Price at Grant Date | Balance at 1-Jul-23 | Number of shares/rights | Number of shares/rights forfeited | Number of | Number of | Balance at 30-Jun-24 |
|------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---|---------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Name M Loyez | Grant Date | Vesting Date | Grant Date | I-Jul-23 | granted | Ionened | shares vested | shares sold | 30-Jun-24 |
| Unvested ESP shares | 1-Sep-20 | 1-Sep-23 | 4.53 | 6,779 | _ | _ | (6,779) | _ | _ |
| Unvested ESP shares | 1-Sep-21 | 1-Sep-24 | 9.80 | 3,673 | _ | _ | (0,773) | _ | 3,673 |
| Unvested ESP shares | 1-Sep-22 | 1-Sep-25 | 5.29 | 7,183 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 7,183 |
| Unvested ESP shares | 1-Sep-23 | 1-Sep-26 | 4.53 | - | 8,837 | _ | _ | _ | 8,837 |
| Unvested Deferred STI shares | 1-Sep-22 | 1-Sep-25 | 5.29 | 2,363 | 0,007 | _ | (2,363) | _ | 0,007 |
| Ordinary shares | 1 566 22 | 1 Sep 25 | 0.20 | | _ | _ | 9,142 | (9,142) | _ |
| Unvested Performance rights | 1-Dec-21 | 1-Sep-25 | 10.34 | 13,926 | _ | _ | | (0,1+2) | 13,926 |
| Unvested Performance rights | 1-Dec-22 | 1-Sep-26 | 5.29 | 28,733 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 28,733 |
| Unvested Performance rights | 1-Dec-23 | 1-Sep-27 | 4.37 | | 36,613 | _ | _ | _ | 36,613 |
| Total | T Dec 20 | 1 369 27 | 4.07 | 62,657 | 45,450 | | | (9,142) | 98,965 |
| R Piper | | | | 02,007 | 40,400 | | | (3,142) | 50,500 |
| Unvested ESP shares | 1-Sep-23 | 1-Sep-26 | 4.53 | _ | 15,596 | - | _ | - | 15,596 |
| Unvested Performance rights | 1-Dec-21 | 1-Sep-25 | 10.34 | 10,517 | | _ | _ | _ | 10,517 |
| Unvested Performance rights | 1-Dec-22 | 1-Sep-26 | 5.29 | 32,892 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 32,892 |
| Unvested Performance rights | 1-Dec-23 | 1-Sep-27 | 4.37 | | 40,732 | _ | _ | _ | 40,732 |
| Total | | | | 43,409 | 56,328 | _ | _ | | 99,737 |
| M Simons | | | | | | | | | |
| Unvested ESP shares | 1-Sep-20 | 1-Sep-23 | 4.53 | 7,503 | - | - | (7,503) | - | - |
| Unvested ESP shares | 1-Sep-21 | 1-Sep-24 | 9.80 | 4,082 | - | - | _ | _ | 4,082 |
| Unvested ESP shares | 1-Sep-22 | 1-Sep-25 | 5.29 | 7,940 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 7,940 |
| Unvested ESP shares | 1-Sep-23 | 1-Sep-26 | 4.53 | _ | 9,832 | _ | _ | _ | 9,832 |
| Unvested Deferred STI shares | 1-Sep-22 | 1-Sep-23 | 5.29 | 9,452 | _ | _ | (9,452) | | _ |
| Unvested Deferred STI shares | 1-Sep-22 | 1-Sep-24 | 5.29 | 5,671 | _ | _ | _ | | 5,671 |
| Unvested Deferred STI shares | 1-Sep-23 | 1-Sep-24 | 4.53 | _ | 11,047 | - | - | | 11,047 |
| Unvested Deferred STI shares | 1-Sep-23 | 1-Sep-25 | 4.53 | - | 4,419 | - | - | | 4,419 |
| Ordinary shares | | | | 40,000 | - | - | 16,955 | (10,000) | 46,955 |
| Unvested Performance rights | 1-Dec-21 | 1-Sep-25 | 10.34 | 15,474 | - | - | _ | _ | 15,474 |
| Unvested Performance rights | 1-Dec-22 | 1-Sep-26 | 5.29 | 31,758 | - | - | - | - | 31,758 |
| Unvested Performance rights | 1-Dec-23 | 1-Sep-27 | 4.37 | - | 40,732 | - | _ | _ | 40,732 |
| Total | | | | 121,880 | 66,030 | - | - | (10,000) | 177,910 |
| L Theau | | | | | | | | | |
| Unvested ESP shares | 1-Sep-23 | 1-Sep-25 | 4.53 | - | 13,772 | - | - | | 13,772 |
| Unvested Performance rights | 1-Dec-23 | 1-Sep-27 | 4.37 | - | 45,974 | - | - | _ | 45,974 |
| Total | | | | _ | 59,746 | - | _ | - | 59,746 |

4.9 Contract terms

All Executive KMP's, except the Managing Director are permanent employees with a 12-week notice period.

The Managing Director & CEO remuneration structure is outlined below:

| Salary | Term | Notice period | STI | ESP | ELTI | Malus Provision |
|--|------------------|--|---|---|---|--|
| Fixed salary from 1 September 2024 is \$573,900 inclusive of super- annuation | No fixed term | 6 months, however, could be terminated without notice due to negligence in carrying out responsibilities, dishonesty, breaching Company policies or criminal activity. | Target STI of 75% of fixed remuneration with a maximum STI of 2 times the target, based on a Balanced Scorecard of KPIs and specific objectives. Of the amount payable each year, 50% shall be paid in cash and 50% shall be deferred in the form of Company shares vesting as follows – one third one year after grant date, one third two years after grant date and one third three years after grant date. | Employee share plan – 10% of fixed remuneration. The shares are subject to the rules and terms of the Employee Share Plan. This has been reduced from 33% in 2021 to ensure ESP is aligned for all employees | Executive LTI – performance rights at 50% of fixed remuneration. | The Board has the discretion to reduce or cancel any STI or LTI for: Fraudulent or dishonest conduct; Material misstatements or omission in the financial statements; or Circumstances that occur that the Board determines to have resulted in unfair or inappropriate benefit |

The below graph summarises the structure of the variable incentive compensation paid or granted to the CEO in FY24. The graph depicts the combination of short and long-term incentives granted and the upcoming vesting dates.

| | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 |
|-------------------------------|--|--|------|------------|------|
| Fixed Remuneration | Cash & Superannuation | | | | |
| Short-Term Incentive | 50% Cash 50% Equity deferred equally over 3 years | | | | |
| Employee Share Plan | | uneration issued as ars subject to EPS h | | | |
| Executive Long-Term Incentive | | nts vesting as equity ars subject to financ | | al hurdles | |

5. Non-Executive Director arrangements

The director fee pool available for payment to NEDs of the Company is approved by shareholders. The maximum annual aggregate pool for directors' remuneration is \$1,000,000, which was approved at the AGM in October 2021. A review of NEDs' remuneration is undertaken annually by the Company Board, taking into account relevant benchmarking and recommendations from the PRN.

The following table sets out the agreed remuneration for NEDs by position for a full year, with effect from 1 November 2022. NEDs do not receive performance-related pay and are not provided with retirement benefits apart from statutory superannuation.

In total, directors' fees of \$804,763 was paid during the year out of the director fee pool approved at the 2021 AGM of \$1,000,000.

In addition to fixed remuneration, Non-Executive Directors (NEDs) are entitled to be paid reasonable expenses, remuneration for additional services and superannuation contributions. Non-Executive Directors are not eligible to participate in employee incentive plans and the Chair of Australian Ethical Superannuation Ltd does not receive any additional fees for chairing this Board.

From 1 November 2023

| Base fees |
|---|
| Chair |
| Other non-executive directors |
| Additional fees |
| ARC – chair |
| ARC – member |
| Investment Committee (IC) – chair |
| Investment Committee (IC) – member |
| Due Diligence Committee – chair |
| Due Diligence Committee – member |
| Insurance Benefits Committee (IBC) – chair |
| Insurance Benefits Committee (IBC) – member |
| PRN – chair |
| PRN – member |

| AEI \$ | AES \$ | The Foundation \$ |
|-----------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | |
| 152,066 | 38,016 | - |
| 86,895 | 38,016 | - |
| | | |
| 28,512 | 19,008 | - |
| 16,293 | 10,862 | - |
| 28,512 | - | - |
| 16,293 | - | - |
| 5,431 | - | - |
| 5,431 | - | - |
| - | 5,431 | - |
| - | 5,431 | - |
| - | - | - |
| - | - | - |

5.1 Non-Executive Directors' remuneration

The table below outlines Non-Executive Director reward as calculated in accordance with accounting standards and the Corporations Act 2001 requirements for the directors of the consolidated group. The amounts shown are equal to the amount expensed in the Company's financial statements.

| Name | Board Fee | Audit, Risk & Compliance Committee | People, Remuneration & Nominations Committee | Investment Committee | Due Diligence Committee | Insurance Benefits Committee | Super-annuation | Total |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 2024 | | | | | | | | |
| S Gibbs | 169,050 | 24,150 | - | - | 4,830 | 4,830 | 22,315 | 225,175 |
| K Greenhill | 111,090 | 42,263 | - | - | 5,341 | 4,830 | 17,988 | 181,512 |
| M Bun | 111,090 | 24,150 | - | 14,490 | - | - | 16,470 | 166,200 |
| S McCullagh | 77,280 | - | - | 25,357 | - | - | 11,290 | 113,927 |
| J Orr ¹ | 77,280 | 14,490 | - | 14,490 | _ | _ | 11,689 | 117,949 |
| Total | 545,790 | 105,053 | - | 54,337 | 10,171 | 9,660 | 79,752 | 804,763 |
| 2023 | | | | | | | | |
| S Gibbs | 162,803 | 23,258 | - | - | 4,652 | 4,652 | 20,513 | 215,877 |
| K Greenhill | 106,985 | 40,701 | - | - | - | 4,652 | 15,995 | 168,333 |
| M Bun | 106,985 | 23,258 | - | 13,955 | - | - | 15,141 | 159,338 |
| M Monaghan (retired 31 Mar 2023) | 79,934 | - | - | 18,246 | 3,475 | - | 10,674 | 112,329 |
| S McCullagh (app 1 Mar 2023) | 25,091 | - | - | 7,351 | - | - | 3,406 | 35,848 |
| J Orr ¹ | 74,424 | 13,955 | - | 13,955 | _ | - | 10,745 | 113,078 |
| Total | 556,222 | 101,172 | - | 53,507 | 8,127 | 9,304 | 76,474 | 804,803 |

1 J Orr is a director of Australian Ethical Investment Limited (AEI) and a member of AEI's PRN, ARC and Investment Committees. She is not a director of Australian Ethical Superannuation Pty Limited (AES).

Mr Anderson is a Director of Australian Ethical Superannuation Pty Limited but is not a Director of Australian Ethical Investment Limited and is not a KMP. His remuneration is not included in the Director fee pool, and is not disclosed in the table above.

5.2 Shares owned by Non-Executive Directors

| Name | Purchase date | Balance at 1 July 2023 | No. of shares purchased | No. of shares sold | Balance at 30 June 2024 |
|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Non-Executive Directors | | | | | |
| M Bun | | | | | |
| AEF Ordinary shares | 13-Nov-17 | 57,000 | - | - | 57,000 |
| Total | | 57,000 | - | - | 57,000 |

6. Governance

6.1 The Role of the People, Remuneration and Nominations Committee (PRN)

The role of the PRN is to help the Board fulfil its responsibilities to shareholders through a strong focus on governance and in particular, the principles of accountability and transparency. The PRN operates under delegated authority from the Board.

The terms of reference include oversight of remuneration as well as executive development, talent management and succession planning.

The PRN members for the financial year ended 30 June 2024 were:

- · Steve Gibbs (Chair),
- Mara Bun,
- Kate Greenhill,
- Julie Orr,
- Sandra McCullagh

The PRN met seven times during the year. Attendance at these meetings is set out in the Directors' Report. At the PRN's invitation, the Managing Director and Chief People & Culture Officer attended all meetings except where matters were associated with their own performance evaluation, development and remuneration were to be considered. The PRN considers advice and views from those invited to attend meetings and draws on services from a range of external sources, including engaging remuneration consultants from time to time. Annually, the PRN assesses the eligibility for vesting of deferred shares.

6.2 CEO and Executive KMP Performance

The CEO is responsible for reviewing the performance of Executive KMPs and determining whether their performance requirements were met. In addition, the CEO has oversight of all employees' performance appraisals. Both quantitative and qualitative data is used to determine whether performance criteria are achieved.

An annual assessment of the CEO is completed by the Chair and is overseen by the Board, with input from the PRN. The review includes measurement of performance against agreed KPI's and Company performance. The PRN also has oversight of Executive KMP performance.

6.3 Malus Provisions

The Board has the discretion to reduce or forfeit awards where:

- the participant has acted fraudulently or dishonestly or is in breach of their obligations to the Company
- the Company becomes aware of material misstatement or omission in the financial statements of the Company, or
- · circumstances occur that the Board determines to have resulted in unfair or inappropriate benefit to the recipient.

6.4 Hedging Policy

Senior executives participating in the Company's equity-based plans are prohibited from entering into any transaction which would have the effect of hedging or otherwise transferring to any other person the risk of any fluctuation in the value of any unvested entitlement in the Company's securities.

6.5 Trading Restrictions and Windows

All directors and employees are constrained from trading the Company's shares during 'blackout periods'. These periods occur between the end of the half year and two days after the release of the half-year results, and between the end of the full year and two days after the release of the full year results. In addition, where potential price sensitive information is known and not required to be disclosed to the market, the directors and relevant employees are constrained from trading the Company's shares.

The Directors' report, incorporating the Remuneration report, is signed in accordance with a resolution of the Board of Directors.



STEVE GIBBS Chair People, Remuneration & Nominations Committee

28 August 2024



Lead Auditor's Independence Declaration under Section 307C of the Corporations Act 2001

To the Directors of Australian Ethical Investment Limited

I declare that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, in relation to the audit of Australian Ethical Investment Limited for the financial year ended 30 June 2024 there have been:

- i. no contraventions of the auditor independence requirements as set out in the *Corporations Act 2001* in relation to the audit; and
- ii. no contraventions of any applicable code of professional conduct in relation to the audit.

KPMG

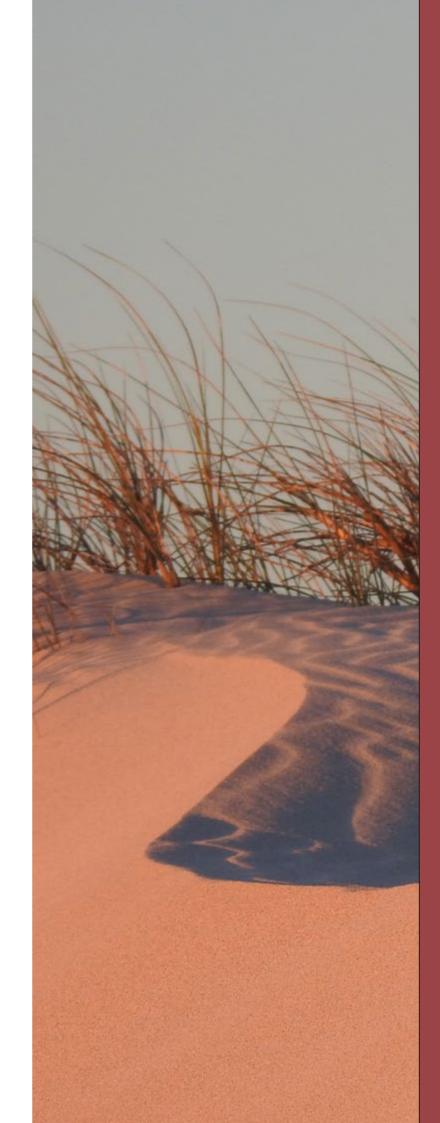
KPMG

JDavis

Jessica Davis Partner Sydney

28 August 2024

KPMG, an Australian partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organisation of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved. The KPMG name and logo are trademarks used under license by the independent member firms of the KPMG global organisation. Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation.





Financial Statements and notes

Statements of comprehensive income

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

| | | Cons | olidated | Parent | |
|---|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Note | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$′000 | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 |
| Revenue | | | | | |
| Operating revenue | 5 | 100,491 | 81,096 | 84,866 | 69,604 |
| Expenses | | | | | |
| Employee benefits | 6 | (33,963) | (27,454) | (33,471) | (26,938) |
| Fund related | 7 | (17,626) | (14,038) | (6,081) | (4,835) |
| Marketing | 8 | (9,113) | (11,694) | (9,113) | (11,694) |
| IT expenses | 9 | (4,270) | (3,536) | (4,226) | (3,430) |
| External services | 10 | (3,143) | (2,728) | (2,513) | (2,282) |
| Grants to non-profit organisations | 11 | (2,159) | (1,116) | (1,822) | (1,099) |
| Depreciation | | (1,120) | (1,265) | (1,120) | (1,265) |
| Occupancy | | (685) | (446) | (685) | (446) |
| Finance charges | | (173) | (88) | (173) | (88) |
| Other operating expenses | 12 | (2,099) | (1,816) | (1,596) | (1,353) |
| Integration & transformation costs | 13 | (5,068) | (3,733) | (213) | (2,357) |
| Due diligence & transaction costs | 14 | (1,379) | - | (1,379) | - |
| Total expenses | | (80,798) | (67,914) | (62,392) | (55,787) |
| Change in fair value of investment | 22 | (2,159) | (2,600) | (2,159) | (2,600) |
| Profit before income tax expense | | 17,534 | 10,582 | 20,315 | 11,217 |
| Income tax expense | 15 | (6,003) | (4,006) | (6,742) | (4,196) |
| Net Profit for the year | | 11,531 | 6,576 | 13,573 | 7,021 |
| Other comprehensive income | | | | | |
| Items that will not be reclassified subsequent to profit or loss | ly | | | | |
| Gain/(Loss) on revaluation of investments | | (4) | 4 | - | - |
| Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax | | (4) | 4 | _ | _ |
| Total comprehensive income for the year ¹ | | 11,527 | 6,580 | 13,573 | 7,021 |
| | | | | | |

1 Comprehensive income includes the results of The Foundation (refer to Note 37)

Basic earnings per share

Diluted earnings per share

The above statements of comprehensive income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

35

35

10.61

10.51

5.89

5.84

Statements of financial position AS AT 30 JUNE 2024

| | | Cons | olidated | Р | Parent | |
|--|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Note | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$′000 | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$′000 | |
| Assets | | | - | - | - | |
| Current assets | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 16 | 26,391 | 27,134 | 18,179 | 20,498 | |
| Term deposits | | 10,000 | 5,600 | 10,000 | 5,000 | |
| Trade and other receivables | 17 | 3,647 | 2,475 | 6,610 | 5,404 | |
| Prepayments | | 1,626 | 1,475 | 1,254 | 1,080 | |
| Right-of-use assets | 18 | 11 | 30 | 11 | 30 | |
| Total current assets | | 41,675 | 36,714 | 36,054 | 32,012 | |
| Non-current assets | | | | | | |
| Deferred tax | 15 | 4,409 | 3,974 | 3,863 | 3,450 | |
| Right-of-use assets | 18 | 2,865 | 2,284 | 2,865 | 2,284 | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 19 | 1,469 | 911 | 1,469 | 911 | |
| Term deposit | | 749 | 749 | 749 | 749 | |
| Investments in subsidiary | 20 | - | - | 316 | 316 | |
| Related party loan | 21 | - | - | 3,698 | 240 | |
| Financial assets through profit or loss | 22 | - | 2,600 | - | 2,600 | |
| Financial assets through other comprehensive income | | 67 | 72 | 1 | 1 | |
| Total non-current assets | | 9,559 | 10,590 | 12,961 | 10,551 | |
| Total assets | | 51,234 | 47,304 | 49,015 | 42,563 | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | |
| Trade and other payables | 23 | 9,242 | 9,832 | 5,446 | 5,821 | |
| Employee benefits | 23 | 7,429 | 6,258 | 7,354 | 6,214 | |
| Deferred consideration | 24 | - | 871 | - | 871 | |
| Tax payable | 15 | 760 | 605 | 1,036 | 605 | |
| Lease liabilities | 18 | 590 | 379 | 590 | 379 | |
| Total current liabilities | | 18,021 | 17,945 | 14,426 | 13,890 | |
| Non-current liabilities | | | | | | |
| Lease liabilities | 18 | 2,180 | 1,823 | 2,180 | 1,823 | |
| Employee benefits | 24 | 390 | 444 | 390 | 428 | |
| Provisions | 21 | 492 | 324 | 492 | 324 | |
| Deferred tax | 15 | 7 | 14 | 7 | 14 | |
| Total non-current liabilities | | 3,069 | 2,605 | 3,069 | 2,589 | |
| Total liabilities | | 21,090 | 20,550 | 17,495 | 16,479 | |
| Net assets | | 30,144 | 26,754 | 31,520 | 26,084 | |
| | | | | | | |
| Equity | | | | | | |
| Issued capital | 25 | 10,236 | 10,515 | 10,236 | 10,515 | |
| Reserves | 26 | 3,459 | 2,299 | 3,457 | 2,293 | |
| Retained profits | | 16,449 | 13,940 | 17,827 | 13,276 | |
| Total equity | | 30,144 | 26,754 | 31,520 | 26,084 | |

92

The above statements of financial position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statements of changes in equity

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

| | lssued capital \$'000 | Share-based payment reserve \$'000 | FVOCI ¹ reserve \$'000 | Retained profits \$'000 | Total equity \$'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Note 25 | Note 26 | Note 26 | | |
| Consolidated | | | | | |
| Balance at 1 July 2022 | 8,969 | 2,702 | 2 | 12,992 | 24,665 |
| Profit after income tax expense for the year | - | - | - | 6,576 | 6,576 |
| Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax | - | _ | - | 4 | 4 |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | - | - | - | 6,580 | 6,580 |
| Transactions with owners in their capacity as | owners: | | | | |
| Dividends provided for or paid (Note 27) | - | - | - | (5,628) | (5,628) |
| Shares vested under deferred shares plan during the year | 1,895 | (1,895) | - | _ | - |
| Employee deferred shares & rights | - | 1,486 | - | - | 1,486 |
| Employee share plan – shares purchased on-market | (349) | _ | - | _ | (349) |
| Revaluation of investments | - | - | 4 | (4) | - |
| Balance at 30 June 2023 | 10,515 | 2,293 | 6 | 13,940 | 26,754 |

| | lssued capital \$'000 | Share-based payment reserve \$'000 | FVOCI ¹ reserve \$'000 | Retained profits \$'000 | Total equity \$'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Note 25 | Note 26 | Note 26 | | |
| Consolidated | | | | | |
| Balance at 1 July 2023 | 10,515 | 2,293 | 6 | 13,940 | 26,754 |
| Profit after income tax expense for the year | - | - | - | 11,531 | 11,531 |
| Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax | - | - | _ | (4) | (4) |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | - | _ | - | 11,527 | 11,527 |
| Transactions with owners in their capacity as | owners: | | | | |
| Dividends provided for or paid (Note 27) | - | - | - | (9,022) | (9,022) |
| Shares vested under deferred shares plan during the year | 2,388 | (2,388) | - | - | - |
| Employee deferred shares & rights | - | 3,552 | - | - | 3,552 |
| Employee share plan – shares purchased on-market | (2,667) | - | - | - | (2,667) |
| Revaluation of investments | - | - | (4) | 4 | - |
| Balance at 30 June 2024 | 10,236 | 3,457 | 2 | 16,449 | 30,144 |

1 Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)

The above statements of changes in equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statements of changes in equity FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

| Parent |
|--|
| Balance at 1 July 2022 |
| Profit after income tax expense for the year |
| Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax |
| Total comprehensive income for the year |
| Transactions with owners in their capacity as owners: |
| Dividends provided for or paid (Note 27) |
| Shares vested under deferred shares plan during the year |
| Employee deferred shares & rights |
| Employee share plan – shares purchased on-market |
| Balance at 30 June 2023 |

| | lssued capital \$'000 | payment reserve \$'000 | Retained profits \$'000 | Total equity \$'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Note 25 | Note 26 | | |
| Parent | | | | |
| Balance at 1 July 2023 | 10,515 | 2,293 | 13,276 | 26,084 |
| Profit after income tax expense for the year | - | - | 13,573 | 13,573 |
| Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax | - | - | _ | - |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | - | _ | 13,573 | 13,573 |
| Transactions with owners in their capacity as owners: | | | | |
| Dividends provided for or paid (Note 27) | - | - | (9,022) | (9,022) |
| Shares vested under deferred shares plan during the year | 2,388 | (2,388) | _ | - |
| Employee deferred shares & rights | - | 3,552 | _ | 3,552 |
| Employee share plan – shares purchased on-market | (2,667) | - | _ | (2,667) |
| Balance at 30 June 2024 | 10,236 | 3,457 | 17,827 | 31,520 |

| lssued capital \$'000 | Share- based payment reserve \$'000 | Retained profits \$'000 | Total equity \$'000 |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Note 25 | Note 26 | | |
| | | | |
| 8,969 | 2,702 | 11,883 | 23,554 |
| - | - | 7,021 | 7,021 |
| _ | _ | _ | _ |
| - | _ | 7,021 | 7,021 |
| | | | |
| - | - | (5,628) | (5,628) |
| 1,895 | (1,895) | - | - |
| - | 1,486 | - | 1,486 |
| (349) | - | - | (349) |
| 10,515 | 2,293 | 13,276 | 26,084 |
| lssued capital \$'000 | Share- based payment reserve \$'000 | Retained profits \$'000 | Total equity \$'000 |
| Note 25 | Note 26 | | |
| | | | |
| 10,515 | 2,293 | 13,276 | 26,084 |
| - | - | 13,573 | 13,573 |
| | | | |

Statements of cash flows

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

| | | Cons | olidated | Pa | arent |
|--|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Note | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 |
| Cash flows from operating activities | | | | | |
| Receipts from customers | | 98,150 | 79,668 | 83,486 | 68,087 |
| Payments to suppliers and employees | | (69,603) | (58,695) | (56,098) | (55,409) |
| | | 28,547 | 20,973 | 27,388 | 12,678 |
| Interest received | | 1,129 | 728 | 862 | 574 |
| Grants to non-profit organisations | | (1,660) | (1,607) | (1,099) | (1,509) |
| Income taxes paid | | (5,724) | (4,612) | (6,166) | (1,210) |
| Net cash from operating activities | 34 | 22,292 | 15,482 | 20,985 | 10,533 |
| Cash flows from investing activities | | | | | |
| Payments relating to integration & transformation costs | | (4,242) | (3,233) | (213) | (1,857) |
| Payments relating to due diligence & transaction costs | | (1,079) | _ | (1,079) | - |
| Payments for investment in Sentient Impact Group | | (429) | (429) | (429) | (429) |
| Security deposit | | - | (245) | - | (245) |
| Investment in term deposit | | (5,000) | - | (5,000) | - |
| Funds returned from term deposit | | 600 | - | - | - |
| Payments for property, plant and equipment | 19 | (1,023) | (203) | (1,023) | (203) |
| Return on investment in SVA unit trusts | | _ | 39 | - | - |
| Net cash from investing activities | | (11,173) | (4,071) | (7,744) | (2,734) |
| Cash flows from financing activities | | | | | |
| Purchase of employee's deferred shares | | (2,667) | (349) | (2,667) | (349) |
| Interest on lease liabilities | 18 | (173) | (88) | (173) | (88) |
| Dividends paid | 27 | (9,022) | (5,627) | (9,022) | (5,627) |
| Loan to subsidiary entity - AES | | - | - | (3,698) | (550) |
| Net cash used in financing activities | | (11,862) | (6,064) | (15,560) | (6,614) |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | (743) | 5,347 | (2,319) | 1,185 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial year | | 27,134 | 21,787 | 20,498 | 19,313 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the financial year | 16 | 26,391 | 27,134 | 18,179 | 20,498 |
| | | | | | |

The above statements of cash flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Notes to the financial statements

NOTE 1. ABOUT THIS REPORT

The financial report covers the consolidated entity of Australian Ethical Investment Limited, the ultimate parent entity, and its wholly owned subsidiaries (together referred to as the 'Group' and individually as 'Group entities') consisting of Australian Ethical Investment Limited (referred to hereafter as 'Australian Ethical', the 'Company' or 'Parent' entity), Australian Ethical Superannuation Pty Limited ('AES') and Australian Ethical Foundation Limited (the 'Foundation'), and Australian Ethical Investment Limited as an individual parent entity. The financial statements are presented in Australian dollars, which is the Group's functional and presentation currency.

Australian Ethical Investment Limited is a listed public company limited by shares (ASX: AEF) and both the parent and wholly owned entities are incorporated and domiciled in Australia.

The Group is a for-profit entity for the purposes of preparing financial statements.

The Group's registered office is at Level 8, 130 Pitt Street, Sydney NSW 2000.

The financial statements were authorised for issue, in accordance with a resolution of Directors, on 28 August 2024. The Directors have the power to amend and reissue the financial statements.

NOTE 2. MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial statements are set out either in the respective notes or below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

Basis of preparation

These general purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board ('AASB') and the Corporations Act 2001, as appropriate for for-profit oriented entities. These financial statements also comply with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ('IASB').

Historical cost convention

The financial statements have been prepared under the accruals basis and are based on historical cost convention, except for, where applicable, the revaluation of available-for-sale financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, and financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss.

Critical accounting estimates

The preparation of the financial statements requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Group's and Company's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements, are disclosed in Note 3.

Parent entity information

These financial statements include the results of both the parent entity and the Group in accordance with Australian Securities and Investments Commission Corporations (Parent Entity Financial Statements) Instrument 2021/195.

Principles of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the assets and liabilities of all subsidiaries of Australian Ethical Investments Limited ('Company' or 'Parent Entity') as at 30 June 2024 and the results of all subsidiaries for the year then ended.

Subsidiaries are all those entities over which the Group has control. The Group controls an entity when the Group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power to direct the activities of the entity. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group.

NOTE 2. MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

They are de-consolidated from the date that control ceases.

Intercompany transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between entities in the Group are eliminated. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of the impairment of the asset transferred. Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.

Interests in subsidiaries are accounted for at cost, less any impairment, in the parent entity. Dividends received from subsidiaries are recognised as other income by the parent entity.

Current and non-current classification

Assets and liabilities are presented in the statement of financial position based on current and non-current classification.

An asset is classified as current when: it is either expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in the Group's normal operating cycle; it is held primarily for the purpose of trading; it is expected to be realised within 12 months after the reporting period; or the asset is cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least 12 months after the reporting period. All other assets are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are always classified as non-current.

Rounding of amounts

The Company is of a kind referred to in Corporations Instrument 2016/191, issued by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission, relating to 'rounding-off'. Amounts in this report have been rounded off in accordance with that Corporations Instrument to the nearest thousand dollars, or in certain cases, the nearest dollar.

New or amended Accounting Standards and Interpretations adopted

The Group has adopted all of the new or amended Accounting Standards and Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board ('AASB') that are mandatory for the current reporting period. The adoption of these new standards did not have an impact on the financial statements.

These include:

- Disclosure of Accounting Policies Amendments to IAS 1 and IFRS Practice Statement 2
- Definition of Accounting Estimates Amendments to IAS 8
- Deferred Tax related to Assets and Liabilities arising from a Single Transaction Amendments to IAS 12

Any new or amended Accounting Standards or Interpretations that are not yet mandatory have not been early adopted.

NOTE 3. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS, ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS

The preparation of the financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts in the financial statements. Management continually evaluates its judgements and estimates in relation to assets, liabilities, contingent liabilities, revenue and expenses. Management bases its judgements, estimates and assumptions on historical experience and on other factors, including expectations of future events, management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances.

Income tax & deferred tax assets/liabilities - refer to Note 15

The Group is subject to income taxes in the jurisdictions in which it operates. Estimation is required in determining the provision for income tax. There are transactions and calculations undertaken during the ordinary course of business for which the ultimate tax determination is yet to be finalised.

Deferred tax assets are recognised for deductible temporary differences only if the Group considers it is probable that future taxable amounts will be available to utilise those temporary differences and losses.

NOTE 3. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS, ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Estimation of useful lives of assets - refer to Note 19

The Group determines the estimated useful lives and related depreciation and amortisation charges for its property, plant and equipment and finite life intangible assets based on the available information at balance date. The useful lives could change in future periods as a result of technical innovations, planned use and benefits or some other event. The depreciation and amortisation charge will increase where the useful lives are less than previously estimated lives, or technically obsolete or non-strategic assets that have been abandoned or sold will be written off or written down.

Lease term – Note 18

The lease term is a significant component in the measurement of both the right-of-use asset and lease liability. Judgement is exercised in determining whether there is reasonable certainty that an option to extend the lease or purchase the underlying asset will be exercised, or an option to terminate the lease will not be exercised, when ascertaining the periods to be included in the lease term. In determining the lease term, all facts and circumstances that create an economical incentive to exercise an extension option, or not to exercise a termination option, are considered at the lease commencement date. Factors considered may include the importance of the asset to the Group's operations; comparison of terms and conditions to prevailing market rates; incurrence of significant penalties; existence of significant leasehold improvements; and the costs and disruption to replace the asset. The Group reassesses whether it is reasonably certain to exercise an extension option, or not exercise and the costs and disruption to replace the asset. The Group reassesses whether it is reasonably certain to exercise an extension option, or not exercise a termination option, if there is a significant event or significant change in circumstances.

Employee benefits provision - refer to Note 24

The liability for employee benefits expected to be settled more than 12 months from the reporting date is recognised and measured at the present value of the estimated future cash flows to be made in respect of all employees at the reporting date. In determining the present value of the liability, estimates of attrition rates have been taken into account.

Share-based payment transactions - refer to Note 36

The group measures the cost of equity-settled transactions with employees by reference to the fair value of the equity instruments at the date at which they are granted. At the date the shares are granted the fair value is determined as the on-market average purchase price if the shares are purchased or a 60-days VWAP price post year end results announcement if the shares are issued. Judgement is used in estimating the probability of performance hurdles being met in determining the value of equity instruments expensed in profit or loss.

Performance rights are measured at fair value at the date at which they are granted, and the likelihood of performance conditions being met.

The accounting estimates and assumptions relating to equity-settled share-based payments have no impact on the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities but will impact profit or loss and equity.

NOTE 4. BUSINESS SEGMENTS

An operating segment is a component of the Group that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, including revenues and expenses that relate to transactions with any of the Group's other components. The Group comprises of one main operating segment being Funds Management.

NOTE 5. REVENUE

| | Consolidated | | Pa | rent |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$′000 | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 |
| Management fees | 75,753 | 62,465 | 59,383 | 50,172 |
| Performance fees | 187 | - | 187 | - |
| Administration fees (net of Operational Risk Financial Reserve contributions) | 17,172 | 12,542 | 16,537 | 12,738 |
| Principal investment advisory fee | - | - | 7,650 | 5,876 |
| Member fees (net of rebates) | 6,012 | 5,108 | _ | _ |
| Interest income | 1,367 | 780 | 1,109 | 617 |
| Other income | - | 201 | _ | 201 |
| Revenue | 100,491 | 81,096 | 84,866 | 69,604 |

Recognition and measurement

Management, administration and member fees

Fee revenue is earned from provision of funds management services to customers outside the Group. Fee revenue is measured based on the consideration specified in 12 Managed Funds, 1 Exchange Traded Fund, 1 Separate Managed Account and Australian Ethical Retail Superannuation Fund ('AERSF') Product Disclosure Statements ('PDS'). The Group recognises revenue as the services are provided.

The parent entity earns investment management and administration fees from its subsidiary Australian Ethical Superannuation Pty Limited ('AES') in accordance with arms' length service agreements. The parent entity also earns a principal investment advisory fee from AES for the provision of services relating to developing, implementing and maintaining investment strategies including strategic advice and portfolio construction for the AERSF. The Group recognises these revenues as the services are provided.

AES earns member fees from AERSF from the provision of services to members.

The administration fee entitlement earned in accordance with the Product Disclosure Statement ('PDS') is net of \$2,297k (2023: \$2,934k) paid directly to the Operational Risk Financial Reserve ('ORFR') of AERSF.

Performance fees

Performance fees in relation to the Emerging Companies Fund and High Conviction Fund are dependent on fund outperformance per PDS and are recognised when it is highly probable that performance hurdles have been achieved and a reversal is unlikely.

Interest income

Interest revenue is recognised as interest accrues.

NOTE 6. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$′000 |
| Employee remuneration | 30,404 | 24,396 | 30,141 | 24,136 |
| Directors' fees | 896 | 826 | 695 | 621 |
| Strategic project contractors | 255 | 234 | 255 | 234 |
| Other committee member fees | 107 | 154 | 107 | 154 |
| Other employment related costs | 2,301 | 1,844 | 2,273 | 1,793 |
| | 33,963 | 27,454 | 33,471 | 26,938 |

Other employment related costs include payroll tax (\$1.6m), employee training and development, workers compensation insurance and other benefits of employment with Australian Ethical.

Recognition and measurement

Employee benefits are expensed as the related service is provided. A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid if the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

The fair value of short and long-term equity-settled share-based payment arrangements is recognised as an employee remuneration expense based on the value at grant date, with a corresponding increase in equity. The amount recognised as an expense is adjusted to reflect the number of awards expected to vest based on the likelihood or probability assessment that the performance conditions are met at the vesting date.

NOTE 7. FUND RELATED

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$′000 |
| Administration and custody fees | 14,357 | 11,191 | 4,190 | 3,105 |
| Asset managers, ratings and platform fees | 1,003 | 995 | 996 | 985 |
| Regulatory & industry body fees | 1,493 | 822 | 460 | 267 |
| Ethical research | 174 | 135 | 174 | 135 |
| Regulatory projects | 501 | 767 | 172 | 215 |
| Strategic projects | 98 | 128 | 89 | 128 |
| | 17,626 | 14,038 | 6,081 | 4,835 |

The increase in administration and custody fees is driven by increases in members and FUM following the SFT with Christian Super part-way through prior year, in addition to new organic managed funds and superannuation members.

Regulatory and strategic projects include costs incurred to implement regulatory changes in the superannuation industry and costs associated with the transition to a new custodian following the decision by NAB Asset Servicing to exit the market.

Recognition and measurement

Expenses are recognised at the fair value of the consideration paid or payable for services rendered.

NOTE 8. MARKETING

| | Consolidated | | Pai | Parent | |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$′000 | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 | |
| Distribution costs | 4,540 | 5,761 | 4,540 | 5,761 | |
| Brand awareness | 2,902 | 4,295 | 2,902 | 4,295 | |
| Other | 1,671 | 1,637 | 1,671 | 1,637 | |
| | 9,113 | 11,694 | 9,113 | 11,694 | |

The decrease in distribution costs is due to terminating two employer platform channels. Continued spend on brand remains an important component of driving our brand awareness and growth, however timing of brand campaigns resulted in lower brand spend in FY24 compared to prior year. Other marketing costs include events, sponsorships, marketing & public relations content, media agents' fees and annual & sustainability reports.

NOTE 9. IT EXPENSES

| | Consolidated | | Pai | Parent | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$′000 | |
| Investment and client-facing systems | 2,406 | 2,067 | 2,329 | 1,961 | |
| Support systems, infrastructure and security | 1,666 | 1,205 | 1,649 | 1,205 | |
| Strategic projects | 198 | 264 | 248 | 264 | |
| | 4,270 | 3,536 | 4,226 | 3,430 | |

Investing in technology, systems and security is a strategic focus including continuous improvement in IT controls, cybersecurity testing and the Business Continuity Planning environment.

NOTE 10. EXTERNAL SERVICES

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 |
| Internal & external audit and tax services | 1,117 | 902 | 781 | 712 |
| Consultants | 955 | 1,067 | 754 | 862 |
| Legal services | 426 | 355 | 384 | 310 |
| Other | 645 | 404 | 594 | 398 |
| | 3,143 | 2,728 | 2,513 | 2,282 |

Consultants for the current and prior year comparatives, includes advisory services in relation to strategic projects including product development, investment governance, strategic investment consulting, and review of investment management systems.

NOTE 11. GRANTS TO NON-PROFIT ORGANISATIONS

The Group's constitution states that the Directors before recommending or declaring any dividend to be paid out of the profits of any one year must have first gifted or provisioned for gifting an amount equivalent to 10% of what the profit for that year would have been had bonuses and the amount gifted not been deducted.

NOTE 11. GRANTS TO NON-PROFIT ORGANISATIONS (CONTINUED)

Community grants amounting to \$1,821,000 (2023: \$1,099,000) have been expensed and gifted from the parent entity to The Foundation. The Foundation has committed to granting all of its current year income (including interest income, less costs) along with \$316,000 of retained earnings, amounting to of \$2,159,000 (2023: \$1,116,000) to non-profit organisations through its gifts program.

NOTE 12. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$'000 | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$′000 |
| Insurance | 854 | 767 | 379 | 338 |
| Travel | 691 | 476 | 690 | 476 |
| ASX listing fees and registry costs | 257 | 229 | 257 | 229 |
| Printing and subscriptions | 66 | 169 | 62 | 135 |
| Other | 231 | 175 | 208 | 175 |
| | 2,099 | 1,816 | 1,596 | 1,353 |

NOTE 13. INTEGRATION & TRANSFORMATION COSTS

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$'000 |
| Project Management and Project Team costs | 2,623 | 1,626 | 183 | 1,626 |
| Administrator transition costs | 2,407 | 1,172 | - | 1,172 |
| Marketing and member communications | 8 | 115 | - | 115 |
| Legal and consulting | 3 | 802 | 3 | 802 |
| Other | 27 | 18 | 27 | 18 |
| | 5,068 | 3,733 | 213 | 3,733 |

Australian Ethical is transitioning its superannuation administration services to a single service provider. This transformational project aims to deliver a modern technology stack, improving growth flexibility with a more compelling commercial rate-card. The integration and transformation costs include external Administrator costs to facilitate the configuration and transfer of member data alongside project management and team costs.

NOTE 14. DUE DILIGENCE & TRANSACTION COSTS

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$'000 |
| Project Management and Project Team costs | 691 | - | 691 | _ |
| Legal costs | 688 | - | 688 | - |
| | 1,379 | - | 1,379 | _ |

Due diligence and transaction costs includes costs to acquire Altius Asset Management business and due diligence on pipeline of other inorganic opportunities.

NOTE 15. INCOME TAX

| | Consolidated | | Par | Parent | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$′000 | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 | |
| Income tax expense | | | | | |
| Current tax | 6,445 | 4,662 | 7,162 | 4,459 | |
| Deferred tax asset – temporary differences | (435) | (636) | (413) | (243) | |
| Deferred tax liability - temporary differences | (7) | (20) | (7) | (20) | |
| Aggregate income tax expense | 6,003 | 4,006 | 6,742 | 4,196 | |
| Deferred tax included in income tax expense comprises: | | | | | |
| Increase in deferred tax assets | (435) | (636) | (413) | (243) | |
| Decrease in deferred tax liabilities | (7) | (20) | (7) | (20) | |
| Deferred tax – temporary differences | (442) | (656) | (420) | (263) | |
| Numerical reconciliation of income tax expense and tax at the statutory rate | | | | | |
| Profit before income tax expense | 17,534 | 10,582 | 20,315 | 11,217 | |
| Add: Tax exempt loss attributable to the Foundation | 316 | - | _ | - | |
| Taxable profit before income tax | 17,849 | 10,582 | 20,315 | 11,217 | |
| Tax at the statutory tax rate of 30% (2023: 30%) | 5,355 | 3,175 | 6,094 | 3,365 | |
| Tax effect amounts which are not deductible/ (taxable) in calculating taxable income: | | | | | |
| Other non-deductible items | 648 | 831 | 648 | 831 | |
| Income tax expense | 6,003 | 4,006 | 6,742 | 4,196 | |

The effective tax rate for the consolidated group is 34.2% (2023: 37.9%) and for the parent entity is 33.2% (2023: 37.4%).

The higher effective tax rate is due to non-deductible expenses incurred in relation to the write-down of the investment in Sentient which is on capital account and not deductible. Excluding the impact of the change in fair value of the Sentient investment, the effective tax rate is 30.0% for the consolidated group and 30.0% on profit attributable to shareholders.

NOTE 15. INCOME TAX (CONTINUED)

| | Consol | idated | Parent | |
|--|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$'000 | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$′000 |
| Deferred tax asset | | | | |
| Deferred tax asset comprises temporary difference | es attributable to: | | | |
| Employee benefits | 1,237 | 976 | 1,227 | 965 |
| Provision for employee leave | 1,030 | 855 | 1,019 | 853 |
| Integration costs | 379 | 896 | 296 | 566 |
| Accruals | 231 | 207 | 140 | 160 |
| Community grants | 547 | 330 | 547 | 330 |
| Provision for lease make-good | 102 | 97 | 102 | 97 |
| Other payables | 709 | 592 | 358 | 458 |
| Lease liabilities | 174 | 21 | 174 | 21 |
| Deferred tax asset | 4,409 | 3,974 | 3,863 | 3,450 |
| Movements: | | | | |
| Opening balance | 3,974 | 3,338 | 3,450 | 3,207 |
| Charged to profit or loss | 435 | 636 | 413 | 243 |
| Closing balance | 4,409 | 3,974 | 3,863 | 3,450 |
| Deferred tax liability | | | | |
| Deferred tax liability comprises temporary differences attributable to: | | | | |
| Amounts recognised in profit or loss: | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 7 | 14 | 7 | 14 |
| Deferred tax liability | 7 | 14 | 7 | 14 |
| Movements: | | | | |
| Opening balance | 14 | 34 | 14 | 34 |
| Charged to profit or loss | (7) | (20) | (7) | (20) |
| Closing balance | 7 | 14 | 7 | 14 |
| Provision for income tax | 760 | 605 | 1,036 | 605 |
| Income tax refund due | _ | _ | _ | _ |

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$′000 | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 |
| Deferred tax asset | | | | |
| Deferred tax asset comprises temporary difference | es attributable to: | | | |
| Employee benefits | 1,237 | 976 | 1,227 | 965 |
| Provision for employee leave | 1,030 | 855 | 1,019 | 853 |
| Integration costs | 379 | 896 | 296 | 566 |
| Accruals | 231 | 207 | 140 | 160 |
| Community grants | 547 | 330 | 547 | 330 |
| Provision for lease make-good | 102 | 97 | 102 | 97 |
| Other payables | 709 | 592 | 358 | 458 |
| Lease liabilities | 174 | 21 | 174 | 21 |
| Deferred tax asset | 4,409 | 3,974 | 3,863 | 3,450 |
| Movements: | | | | |
| Opening balance | 3,974 | 3,338 | 3,450 | 3,207 |
| Charged to profit or loss | 435 | 636 | 413 | 243 |
| Closing balance | 4,409 | 3,974 | 3,863 | 3,450 |
| Deferred tax liability | | | | |
| Deferred tax liability comprises temporary differences attributable to: | | | | |
| Amounts recognised in profit or loss: | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 7 | 14 | 7 | 14 |
| Deferred tax liability | 7 | 14 | 7 | 14 |
| Movements: | | | | |
| Opening balance | 14 | 34 | 14 | 34 |
| Charged to profit or loss | (7) | (20) | (7) | (20) |
| Closing balance | 7 | 14 | 7 | 14 |
| Provision for income tax | 760 | 605 | 1,036 | 605 |
| Income tax refund due | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | |

Recognition and measurement

Tax expense comprises current and deferred tax recognised in the profit and loss except where related to items recognised directly in equity. Tax expense is measured at the tax rates that have been enacted or substantially enacted based on the national tax rate for each applicable jurisdiction at the reporting date.

Current tax is the expected tax payable or receivable on taxable income or loss for the year and any adjustment in respect of previous years.

Deferred tax is recognised in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities.

NOTE 15. INCOME TAX (CONTINUED)

Deferred tax assets and liabilities arise from timing differences between the recognition of gains and losses in the financial statements and their recognition in the tax computation. Deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which they can be utilised. These are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefits will be realised. The carry forward values of deferred tax assets and liabilities have been adjusted to reflect applicable future corporate tax rates.

Australian Ethical Investment Limited and its wholly owned subsidiary, Australian Ethical Superannuation Pty Limited, have formed an income tax consolidated Group under the Tax Consolidation System. Australian Ethical Investment Limited is responsible for recognising the current tax assets and liabilities for the tax consolidated Group.

The tax consolidated group has a tax sharing agreement whereby each company in the Group contributes to the income tax payable in proportion to their contribution to the net profit before tax consolidated group.

Under the tax sharing agreement, Australian Ethical Superannuation Pty Limited agrees to pay its share of the income tax payable to Australian Ethical Investment Limited on the same day that Australian Ethical Investment Limited pays the Australian Taxation Office for group tax liabilities.

The tax liability for the subsidiary entities is recognised through intercompany payable or receivable.

NOTE 16. CURRENT ASSETS - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$'000 | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 |
| Cash at bank | 26 | 242 | 20 | 229 |
| Deposits at call | 26,365 | 26,892 | 18,159 | 20,269 |
| | 26,391 | 27,134 | 18,179 | 20,498 |

Recognition and measurement

Cash and cash equivalents includes cash on hand, deposits held at call with financial institutions, other shortterm, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Deposits at call earn interest at a higher rate than cash at bank which are low interest earning transactional accounts.

NOTE 17. CURRENT ASSETS - TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$'000 | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 |
| Trade receivables | 3,460 | 2,475 | 937 | 624 |
| Receivable from subsidiary | - | _ | 5,486 | 4,780 |
| Performance fee receivable | 187 | - | 187 | - |
| | 3,647 | 2,475 | 6,610 | 5,404 |

Recognition and measurement

Trade receivables are initially recognised when they are originated and are measured at the transaction price.

Expected credit losses on trade and other receivables are estimated to be nil as there are currently no past due receivables as at 30 June 2024 (2023: nil) and management have not identified any additional concerns regarding collectability of the receivables as the receivables are predominantly due from related parties.

NOTE 18. LEASES

Leases includes the lease for the Sydney office premises, for printing and copying equipment for the office, and other IT hardware and infrastructure.

The Group entered into a long-term lease for a 5-year term commencing 1 July 2023 for the Sydney office at 130 Pitt Street. The new lease includes the existing space and an additional half floor. The Group does not have an option to purchase the premises at the expiry of the lease period.

A bank guarantee of \$749,000 has been provided by the Group to the property owners as a security deposit.

A right-of-use asset and lease liability have been recognised in the Statement of Financial Position.

The Group entered into a new lease for printing and copying equipment in November 2023 for a period of 4 vears.

| Consolidated & Parent | Office premises \$'000 | IT hardware & infrastructure \$'000 | Total \$′000 |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Right-of-use assets | | | |
| Balance at 1 July 2022 | 580 | 92 | 672 |
| Additions | 2,214 | - | 2,214 |
| Depreciation | (526) | (46) | (572) |
| Balance at 30 June 2023 | 2,268 | 46 | 2,314 |
| Comprising of: | | | |
| Current | - | 30 | 30 |
| Non-current | 2,268 | 16 | 2,284 |
| | 2,268 | 46 | 2,314 |

| Consolidated & Parent | Office premises \$'000 | IT hardware & infrastructure \$'000 | Total \$′000 |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Right-of-use assets | | | |
| Balance at 1 July 2023 | 2,268 | 46 | 2,314 |
| Additions | 1,198 | 19 | 1,217 |
| Depreciation | (616) | (39) | (655) |
| Balance at 30 June 2024 | 2,850 | 26 | 2,876 |
| Comprising of: | | | |
| Current | - | 11 | 11 |
| Non-current | 2,850 | 15 | 2,865 |
| | 2,850 | 26 | 2,876 |

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$'000 | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$′000 |
| Amounts recognised in statement of cash flows | | | | |
| Interest on lease liabilities | 173 | 88 | 173 | 88 |
| Payments to landlord | 557 | 722 | 557 | 722 |
| Total cash outflow for leases | 730 | 810 | 730 | 810 |

NOTE 18. LEASES (CONTINUED)

Accounting policy for right-of-use assets

A right-of-use asset is recognised at the commencement date of a lease. The right-of-use asset is measured at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for, as applicable, any lease payments made at or before the commencement date net of any lease incentives received, any initial direct costs incurred, and an estimate of costs expected to be incurred for dismantling and removing the underlying asset, and restoring the site or asset.

Right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the asset, whichever is the shorter. Where the Group expects to obtain ownership of the lease dasset at the end of the lease term, the depreciation is over its estimated useful life. Right-of use assets are subject to impairment or adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities.

The Group has elected not to recognise a right-of-use asset and corresponding lease liability for short-term leases with terms of 12 months or less and leases of low-value assets. These includes a short-term lease for offices in Melbourne. These are not included in Right-of-use assets or lease liabilities as the terms of these leases are 12 months or under. Lease payments on these assets are expensed to profit or loss as incurred.

| Consolidated & Parent | Office building \$'000 | IT hardware & infrastructure \$'000 | Total \$′000 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Lease liabilities | | | |
| Balance at 1 July 2022 | 742 | 92 | 834 |
| Additions | 2,090 | - | 2,090 |
| Payments | (763) | (47) | (810) |
| Interest on lease liabilities | 87 | 1 | 88 |
| Balance at 30 June 2023 | 2,156 | 46 | 2,202 |
| Comprising of: | | | |
| Current | 342 | 37 | 379 |
| Non-current | 1,814 | 9 | 1,823 |
| | 2,156 | 46 | 2,202 |

| Consolidated & Parent | Office building \$'000 | IT hardware & infrastructure \$'000 | Total \$′000 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Lease liabilities | | | |
| Balance at 1 July 2023 | 2,156 | 46 | 2,202 |
| Additions | 1,279 | 19 | 1,298 |
| Payments | (519) | (38) | (557) |
| Interest on lease liabilities | (172) | (1) | (173) |
| Balance at 30 June 2024 | 2,744 | 26 | 2,770 |
| Comprising of: | | | |
| Current | 579 | 11 | 590 |
| Non-current | 2,165 | 15 | 2,180 |
| | 2,744 | 26 | 2,770 |

NOTE 18. LEASES (CONTINUED)

Accounting policy for lease liabilities

A lease liability is recognised at the commencement date of a lease. The lease liability is initially recognised at the present value of the lease payments to be made over the term of the lease, discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if that rate cannot be readily determined, the Group's incremental borrowing rate. Lease payments comprise of fixed payments less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees, exercise price of a purchase option when the exercise of the option is reasonably certain to occur, and any anticipated termination penalties. The variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

Lease liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. The carrying amounts are remeasured if there is a change in the following: future lease payments arising from a change in an index or a market review; residual guarantee; lease term; certainty of a purchase option and termination penalties. When a lease liability is remeasured, an adjustment is made to the corresponding right-of use asset, or to profit or loss if the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset is fully written down.

NOTE 19. NON-CURRENT ASSETS - PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

| Consolidated | Leasehold improvements \$'000 | Plant and equipment \$'000 | Software development \$'000 | Total \$′000 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Balance at 1 July 2022 | 432 | 80 | 889 | 1,401 |
| Additions | - | 138 | 65 | 203 |
| Disposals | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation expense | (378) | (84) | - | (462) |
| Amortisation expense | - | - | (231) | (231) |
| Balance at 30 June 2023 | 54 | 134 | 723 | 911 |
| Additions | 745 | 188 | 90 | 1,023 |
| Disposals | - | (4) | - | (4) |
| Asset transfer | (27) | 27 | - | - |
| Depreciation expense | (110) | (112) | - | (222) |
| Amortisation expense | - | - | (239) | (239) |
| Balance at 30 June 2024 | 662 | 233 | 574 | 1,469 |

Recognition and measurement

Property, plant and equipment is stated at historical cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. The carrying amount of property, plant and equipment is reviewed annually to ensure that it is not in excess of the recoverable amount. Historical cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items.

Where parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items of property, plant and equipment.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when there is no future economic benefit to the consolidated Group. Gains and losses between the carrying amount and the disposal proceeds are taken to profit or loss.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of any component accounted for as a separate asset is derecognised when replaced. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to profit or loss during the reporting period in which they are incurred.

NOTE 19. NON-CURRENT ASSETS - PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

The increase in software development costs during the year is due to building the mobile app in line with our growth plans with respect to digital platforms.

Depreciation and amortisation

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis to write off the net cost of each item of property, plant and equipment (excluding land) over their expected useful lives. Amortisation is calculated to write off the cost of intangible assets less their estimated residual values using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives. The estimated useful lives for current and comparative periods are as follows:

| Leasehold improvements | the lesser of unexpired lease term or useful life, 2-7 years |
|------------------------|--|
| Plant and equipment | 2-7 years |
| Platform development | 5 years |

The residual values, useful lives and depreciation methods are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each reporting date.

Leasehold improvements and plant and equipment are depreciated over the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the assets, whichever is shorter.

NOTE 20. NON-CURRENT ASSETS - INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARY

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$′000 | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$'000 |
| Investment in Australian Ethical Superannuation Pty Limited (as trustee of the Australian Ethical Retail Superannuation Fund) | _ | _ | 316 | 316 |

NOTE 21. NON-CURRENT ASSETS - RELATED PARTY LOAN

| | Conso | Consolidated | | rent |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$'000 |
| Loan to subsidiary | - | - | 3,698 | 240 |

The loan was provided to subsidiary AES to support the ongoing costs of the AERSF administrator transition to GROW. The loan is non-interest bearing until completion of the transition, expected to be in the financial year ended 30 June 2025. On completion, the loan becomes interest bearing and due to be repaid over a 5 year period. The parent entity support for AES includes waiving any loan repayment obligations to ensure AES continues as a going concern at all times.

NOTE 22. FINANCIAL ASSETS THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

| Consolidated | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Balance as at 1 July – Investment in Sentient Impact Group | 2,600 | 5,200 |
| Fair value write-down | (2,159) | (2,600) |
| Cancellation of final Instalment payment | (441) | - |
| Balance as at 30 June | - | (2,600) |

NOTE 22. FINANCIAL ASSETS THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS (CONTINUED)

As a result of Sentient Impact Group Pty Ltd's (Sentient) inability to drive the scale required to achieve its strategy and business plan aspirations, the Sentient Board decided to commence an orderly sale of its assets. Consequently, the final capital call on AE of \$441k was no longer required or payable. After this amount of \$441k, AE has prudently recorded a fair value write-down of \$2.16m in FY24, effectively valuing any further residual liquidation value at zero.

NOTE 23. CURRENT LIABILITIES - TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$'000 | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$'000 |
| Trade payables and accruals | 7,400 | 8,509 | 3,624 | 4,722 |
| Grants to non-profit organisations | 1,842 | 1,323 | 1,822 | 1,099 |
| | 9,242 | 9,832 | 5,446 | 5,821 |

Refer to Note 28 for further information on financial instruments.

Recognition and measurement

Trade payables and accruals represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the group prior to the end of the financial year and which are unpaid. Due to their short-term nature, they are measured at amortised cost and are not discounted. The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of an invoice being rendered.

NOTE 24. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

| Consolidated | | Parent | |
|----------------|--|---|--|
| 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$'000 | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 |
| | | | |
| 1,712 | 1,556 | 1,694 | 1,548 |
| 1,332 | 1,294 | 1,311 | 1,294 |
| 4,385 | 3,408 | 4,349 | 3,372 |
| 7,429 | 6,258 | 7,354 | 6,214 |
| | | | |
| 390 | 444 | 390 | 428 |
| | 2024 \$'000 1,712 1,332 4,385 7,429 | 2024 2023 \$'000 \$'000 1,712 1,556 1,332 1,294 4,385 3,408 7,429 6,258 | 2024 \$'000 2023 \$'000 2024 \$'000 1,712 1,556 1,694 1,332 1,294 1,311 4,385 3,408 4,349 7,429 6,258 7,354 |

| | Conso | Consolidated | | rent |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$'000 | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$'000 |
| Current | | | | |
| Annual leave | 1,712 | 1,556 | 1,694 | 1,548 |
| Long service leave | 1,332 | 1,294 | 1,311 | 1,294 |
| Employee benefits | 4,385 | 3,408 | 4,349 | 3,372 |
| | 7,429 | 6,258 | 7,354 | 6,214 |
| Non-current | | | | |
| Long service leave | 390 | 444 | 390 | 428 |

Recognition and measurement

Employee benefit accruals are recognised when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation and the amount can be reliably estimated.

Employee Benefits Liabilities including employee short term incentive compensation, annual leave and long service leave expected to be settled wholly within 12 months of the reporting date are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled. Non-accumulating benefits, such as sick leave, are not provided for but are expensed as the benefits are taken by the employees.

NOTE 25. EQUITY - ISSUED CAPITAL

| | Consolidated | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2024 Shares | 2023 Shares | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 |
| Ordinary shares – fully paid | 112,782,052 | 112,782,052 | 10,236 | 10,515 |
| Novements in ordinary share capital | ,,, | | .0,200 | |
| Details | Date | Shares | Issue price | \$'000 |
| Balance | 30 June 2022 | 112,387,138 | issue price | 8,969 |
| Vesting of deferred shares in the Employee Share Plan (525,972 shares), and deferred STI shares (88,613 shares) to the Investment Team | 1 September 2022 | - | \$2.15 | 1,322 |
| Vesting of FY20 deferred STI shares (5,193 shares) – CEO | 1 September 2022 | _ | \$4.53 | 24 |
| Vesting of deferred STI shares (24,626 shares) for FY20 Performance fee, and FY21 deferred STI shares (7,459) for the CEO | 1 September 2022 | - | \$9.80 | 314 |
| Purchase of deferred shares in the Employee Share Plan – on-market | 30 September to 6 October 2022 | _ | \$5.26 | (349) |
| Issue of deferred shares to the Employee Share Plan | 13 December 2022 | 394,914 | \$5.29 | - |
| Vesting of deferred shares in the Employee Share Plan (5,131 shares) | 16 December 2022 | - | \$4.53 | 23 |
| Vesting of deferred shares in the Employee Share Plan (2,959 shares) | 16 December 2022 | - | \$9.80 | 29 |
| Vesting of deferred shares in the Employee Share Plan (22,496 shares) | 20 February 2023 | - | \$4.53 | 102 |
| Vesting of deferred shares in the Employee Share Plan (8,308 shares) | 20 February 2023 | - | \$9.80 | 81 |
| Balance | 1 July 2023 | 112,782,052 | | 10,515 |
| Vesting of deferred shares in the Employee Share Plan (255,234 shares) | 15 September 2023 | - | \$4.53 | 1,156 |
| Vesting of deferred STI shares (108,628 shares) | 15 September 2023 | - | \$6.10 | 663 |
| Vesting of deferred shares in the Employee Share Plan (8,528 shares) | 10 November 2023 | - | \$5.29 | 45 |
| Purchase of deferred shares in the Employee Share Plan – on-market (568,032) | 23 October to 12 December 2023 | - | \$4.53 | (2,571 |
| Purchase of deferred shares in the Employee Share Plan – on-market (18,261) | 22 December 2023 | _ | \$5.27 | (96) |
| Vesting of deferred shares in the Employee Share Plan (2,271 shares) | 1 February 2024 | - | \$7.37 | 16 |
| Vesting of deferred shares in the Employee Share Plan (7,013 shares) | 1 March 2024 | - | \$5.68 | 40 |
| Vesting of deferred shares in the Employee Share Plan (72,121 shares) | 6 March 2024 | _ | \$6.49 | 468 |
| Balance | 30 June 2024 | 112,782,052 | | 10,236 |

NOTE 25. EQUITY - ISSUED CAPITAL (CONTINUED)

The Company measures the value of deferred shares at the price at which the shares are purchased on-market, or a 60-day VWAP post results announcement where shares are issued. The Company recognises share grants as a reduction in Issued Capital.

Ordinary shares

Ordinary shares entitle the holder to participate in dividends and the proceeds on the winding up of the company in proportion to the number of and amounts paid on the shares held. The fully paid ordinary shares have no par value and the company does not have a limited amount of authorised capital.

Every member present at a meeting in person or by proxy shall have one vote and upon a poll each share shall have one vote, including deferred shares.

Recognition and measurement

Ordinary shares are classified as equity.

Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds.

Capital risk management

The Group's objectives when managing capital is to safeguard its ability to continue as a going concern, so that it can provide returns for shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders.

The capital risk management policy remained unchanged during the year.

(i) Regulatory capital requirements

In connection with operating a funds management business in Australia, the Parent entity is required to hold an Australian Financial Services Licence (AFSL). As a holder of an AFSL, the Australian Securities & Investments Commission (ASIC) requires the Company to:

- prepare 12-month cash-flow projections which must be approved at least quarterly by Directors, and reviewed annually by auditors;
- hold at all times minimum Net Tangible Assets (NTA) the greater of: (a) \$150,000;

(b) 0.5% of the average value of scheme property (capped at \$5m); or

(c) 10% of the historical 3-year average responsible entity revenue (uncapped).

The minimum NTA is \$7.25m as at 30 June 2024.

The Company must hold at least 50% of its minimum NTA required as cash or cash equivalents and hold at least \$50,000 in Surplus Liquid Funds (SLF).

The Company has complied with these requirements at all times during the year.

(ii) Dividend policy

Dividends paid to shareholders are typically in the range of 80-100% of the Group's net profit after tax attributable to shareholders. The Board may declare a dividend outside that range with due consideration to retained earnings and business activities. Refer also to Note 11 which discusses the provisioning of staff bonuses and community grants prior to recommending or declaring a dividend under the Group's constitution.

NOTE 26. EQUITY - RESERVES

| | Share-based payment reserve \$'000 | FVOCI reserve \$'000 | Total \$′000 |
|---|--|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Consolidated | | | |
| Balance at 30 June 2022 | 2,702 | 4 | 2,706 |
| Shares vested under deferred share plan during the year | (1,895) | - | (1,895) |
| Employee deferred shares & rights* | 1,486 | - | 1,486 |
| Revaluation of investments | - | 2 | 2 |
| Balance at 30 June 2023 | 2,293 | 6 | 2,299 |
| Shares vested under deferred share plan during the year | (2,388) | - | (2,388) |
| Employee deferred shares & rights* | 3,552 | - | 3,552 |
| Revaluation of investments | - | (4) | (4) |
| Balance at 30 June 2024 | 3,457 | 2 | 3,459 |

* includes employee share plan and deferred shares and ELTI rights granted to employees

| | Share-based payment reserve \$'000 | FVOCI reserve \$'000 | Total \$'000 |
|---|--|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Parent | | | |
| Balance at 30 June 2022 | 2,702 | - | 2,702 |
| Shares vested under deferred share plan during the year | (1,895) | - | (1,895) |
| Employee deferred shares & rights* | 1,486 | - | 1,486 |
| Balance at 30 June 2023 | 2,293 | _ | 2,293 |
| Shares vested under deferred share plan during the year | (2,388) | _ | (2,388) |
| Employee deferred shares & rights* | 3,552 | - | 3,552 |
| Balance at 30 June 2024 | 3,457 | - | 3,457 |

* includes employee share plan and deferred shares and ELTI rights granted to employees

Share-based payment reserve

This reserve relates to shares granted by the Group to its employees under its share-based payment arrangements.

Further information about share-based payments to employees is set out in Note 36.

Financial assets at FVOCI reserve

The Group has elected to recognise changes in the fair value of certain investments in equity financial instruments in OCI. These changes are accumulated within the FVOCI reserve within Equity. The Group transfers amounts from this reserve to retained earnings when the relevant equity securities are derecognised.

NOTE 27. EQUITY - DIVIDENDS

Dividends

Dividends paid during the financial year were as follows:

Final dividend for the year ended 30 June 2023 of 5.00 cents (2022: 3.00 cents) per ordinary share – fully franked (*Paid 21 Set*)

Interim dividend for the year ended 30 June 2024 of 3.00 cent (2023: 2.00 cents) per ordinary share – fully franked (*Paid 20 M*

Subsequent to year end the Directors have declared a final dividend of 6.00 cents per fully paid ordinary share (2023: 5.00 cents final dividend). The aggregate amount of the declared dividend expected to be paid on 18 September 2024 out of profits for the year ended 30 June 2024, but not recognised as a liability at year end, is \$6,767,000 (2023: \$5,639,000). All dividends paid during the year were fully franked based on tax paid at 30.0%. The final dividend to be paid in September 2024 will be fully franked at 30.0%.

Franking credits

Dividends paid during the financial year were as follows:

Franking credits available for subsequent financial years base on a tax rate of 30% (2023: 30%)

The above amounts represent the balance of the franking account as at the end of the financial year, adjusted for: • franking credits that will arise from the payment of the amount of the provision for income tax at the reporting

- franking credits that will arise from the payment of the amount date
- franking debits that will arise from the payment of dividends recognised as a liability at the reporting date
- franking credits that will arise from the receipt of dividends recognised as receivables at the reporting date

Accounting policy for dividends

Dividends are recognised when declared during the financial year.

NOTE 28. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial risk management objectives and framework

The Group's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk arising from Funds under Management (FUM), credit risk and liquidity risk. The overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the financial performance of the Group.

The Group does not have a material exposure to currency and interest rate risk.

The Group recognises that risk is part of doing business and that the ongoing management of risk is critical to its success. The approach to managing risk is articulated in the Risk Management Strategy and the Risk Appetite Statement. The Chief Risk Officer is responsible for the design and maintenance of the risk and compliance framework, establishing and maintaining group wide risk management policies, and providing regular risk reporting to the Audit, Risk & Compliance Committee (ARCC). The Board regularly monitors the overall risk profile of the Group and sets the risk appetite, usually in conjunction with the annual strategy and planning process.

| | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$′000 |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| September 2023) | 5,639 | 3,372 |
| nts March 2024) | 3,383 | 2,256 |
| | 9,022 | 5,628 |

| | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$′000 |
|----|----------------|----------------|
| ed | 14,502 | 12,667 |

ds recognised as a liability at the reporting date Is recognised as receivables at the reporting date

NOTE 28. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

The Board is responsible for ensuring that management has appropriate processes in place for managing all types of risk. To assist in providing ongoing assurance and comfort to the Board, responsibility for risk management oversight has been delegated to the ARC. One of the main functions of the Committee is to identify emerging risks and determine treatment and monitoring of emerging and current risks. In addition, the Committee is responsible for seeking assurances from management that the systems and policies in place to assist the Group to meet and monitor its risk management responsibilities contain appropriate, up-to-date content and are being maintained. The Group is complying with its licences, and there is a structure, methodology and timetable in place for monitoring material service providers.

The following discussion relates to financial risks the Group is exposed to.

Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices.

Exposure

The Group's revenue is dependent on FUM which is influenced by equity market movements. Management calculates that a 10% movement in FUM linked to equity markets would change annualised revenue by approximately \$7,083,000 (2023: \$6,924,000).

Credit risk

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the Group. The Group is predominantly exposed to credit risk on its deposits with banks and financial institutions. The Group manages this risk by holding cash and cash equivalents at financial institutions with S&P's rating of 'A' or higher. The maximum exposure of the Group to credit risk on financial assets which have been recognised on the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position is the carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents, and trade receivables. For all financial instruments other than those measured at fair value their carrying value approximates fair value.

All trade and other receivables are short term in nature and are not past due or impaired.

Generally, trade receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery. Indicators of this include the failure of a debtor to engage in a repayment plan, no active enforcement activity and a failure to make contractual payments for a period greater than 6 months.

Liquidity risk

Vigilant liquidity risk management requires the Group to maintain sufficient liquid assets (mainly cash and cash equivalents).

The Group manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate cash reserves by continuously monitoring actual and forecast cash flows and matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities. Surplus funds are generally only invested in instruments that are tradeable in highly liquid markets. In addition, a twelve-month rolling forecast of liquid assets and cash flows, and profit & loss statements are reviewed by the Board quarterly to ensure there is sufficient liquidity within the Group.

Remaining contractual maturities

The Group's and Company's remaining contractual maturity for its financial instrument liabilities. The amounts disclosed are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

Fair value of financial instruments

Unless otherwise stated, the carrying amounts of financial instruments reflect their fair value.

NOTE 29. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT

Recognition and measurement

When an asset or liability, financial or non-financial, is measured at fair value for recognition or disclosure purposes, the fair value is based on the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date; and assumes that the transaction will take place either: in the principal market; or in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market.

Fair value is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming they act in their economic best interests. For non-financial assets, the fair value measurement is based on its highest and best use. Valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, are used, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

This note provides an update on the judgements and estimates made by the Group in determining the fair values of the financial instruments since the last annual financial report.

The following tables detail the group's assets measured or disclosed at fair value, using a three-level hierarchy, based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the entire fair value measurement, being:

| Level 1: | Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date. | Relate to the Company's nominal holdings of shares in listed entities held for advocacy purposes. |
|----------|---|---|
| Level 2: | Fair value measurements derived from inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices). The fair value of financial assets that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques. These include the use of recent arm's length market transactions, referenced to the current fair value of a substantially similar other instrument or any other valuation technique that provides a reliable estimate of prices obtained in actual market transactions. | Relate to the Foundation's investment in the Social Ventures Australia (SVA) Diversified Impact Fund (DIF) unlisted unit trusts. |
| Level 3: | Fair value measurements are those derived from valuation techniques that include inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). | Relate to the Company's investment in Sentient Impact Group. |

There were no transfers between levels during the financial year.

for the year ended 30 June 2024

NOTE 29. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT (CONTINUED)

| | • | | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | Level 1 \$'000 | Level 2 \$'000 | Level 3 \$'000 | Total \$′000 |
| Consolidated - 2023 | | | | |
| Financial assets measured at fair value | | | | |
| Investments | 1 | 71 | 2,600 | 2,672 |
| Total assets | 1 | 71 | 2,600 | 2,672 |
| Consolidated – 2024 | | | | |
| Financial assets measured at fair value | | | | |
| Investments | 1 | 66 | _ | 67 |
| Total assets | 1 | 66 | - | 67 |
| | Level 1 \$′000 | Level 2 \$'000 | Level 3 \$'000 | Total \$′000 |
| Parent – 2023 | | | | |
| Financial assets measured at fair value | | | | |
| Investments | 1 | - | 2,600 | 2,601 |
| Total assets | 1 | - | 2,600 | 2,601 |
| Parent – 2024 | | | | |
| Financial assets measured at fair value | | | | |
| Investments | 1 | - | _ | 1 |
| Investments | | | | |

NOTE 30. KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL DISCLOSURES

Compensation

The aggregate compensation made to Directors and other members of key management personnel of the Group is set out below:

| | Consolidated | | Р | arent |
|------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2024 | 2023 | 2024 | 2023 |
| Short-term employee benefits | 4,668,202 | 4,294,110 | 4,487,077 | 4,108,700 |
| Post-employment benefits | 280,575 | 299,697 | 260,651 | 280,229 |
| Long-term benefits | 75,839 | 72,621 | 75,839 | 72,621 |
| Share-based payments | 1,121,423 | 563,980 | 1,121,423 | 563,980 |
| | 6,146,039 | 5,230,408 | 5,944,990 | 5,025,530 |

Information regarding key management personnel's remuneration and shares held in Australian Ethical Investment Limited is provided in the Remuneration Report.

NOTE 31. REMUNERATION OF AUDITORS

During the financial year the following fees were paid or payable for services provided by KPMG, the auditor of the Company, and its network firms:

| | Cons | olidated | Parent | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 | |
| Audit services – KPMG | | | | | |
| Audit and review of financial statements – Group | 119,639 | 136,917 | 95,608 | 114,562 | |
| Audit and review of financial statements – managed funds for which the Company acts as Responsible Entity* | 278,796 | 216,439 | 278,796 | 216,439 | |
| Audit and review of financial statements – superannuation fund for which the subsidiary entity acts as Responsible Superannuation Entity* | 50,554 | 47,027 | - | - | |
| | 448,989 | 400,383 | 374,404 | 331,001 | |
| Assurance services – KPMG | | | | | |
| Regulatory assurance services – Group | 65,955 | 52,771 | 61,058 | 48,216 | |
| Regulatory assurance services – managed funds and superannuation fund* | 80,028 | 74,444 | - | - | |
| Assurance services in relation to CPS 234 Tripartite | - | 94,583 | - | 94,583 | |
| ATO Assurance review consulting services | - | 66,625 | _ | 66,625 | |
| SFT assurance procedures | - | 30,000 | - | 30,000 | |
| Assurance services in relation to the Sustainability Report | 86,652 | 20,500 | 86,652 | 20,500 | |
| | 232,635 | 338,923 | 147,710 | 259,924 | |
| Other services – KPMG | | | | | |
| Tax compliance and advisory services | 150,854 | 104,909 | 117,655 | 83,538 | |
| | 150,854 | 104,909 | 117,655 | 83,538 | |
| Total remuneration of KPMG | 832,478 | 844,215 | 639,769 | 674,463 | |

* These fees are incurred by the Company and are effectively recovered from the funds via administration or management fees. The addition of new funds and audit work relating to the expanded asset base following the SFT have contributed to the increase in audit fees.

The Board considered the other non-audit / assurance services provided by the auditor and is satisfied that the provision of the non-audit services is compatible with, and does not compromise, the auditor independence requirements of the Corporations Act 2001 for the following reasons:

- · all non-audit services are subject to the corporate governance procedures adopted by the Company and are reviewed by the Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee to ensure that they do not impact the integrity and objectivity of the auditor, and
- non-audit services provided do not undermine the general principles relating to auditor independence as set out in APES 110 Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, as they do not involve reviewing or auditing the auditor's own work, acting in a management or decision-making capacity for the Company, acting as an advocate for the Company or jointly sharing risks and rewards.

As at 30 June 2024, the Group did not enter into any capital commitments other than as disclosed in Note 18.

NOTE 33. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Parent entity

Australian Ethical Investments Limited is the parent entity.

Subsidiaries

Interests in subsidiaries are set out in the Consolidated Entity Disclosure Statement (CEDS).

KMP remuneration

Disclosures relating to key management personnel are set out in Note 30 and the remuneration report included in the Directors' report.

Other related parties

Australian Ethical Superannuation Pty Limited (AES) acts as trustee for Australian Ethical Retail Superannuation Fund (AERSF).

Australian Ethical Investment Limited (AEI) acts as the responsible entity for the following Australian Ethical Trusts (AETs):

- Australian Ethical Australian Shares Fund
- Australian Ethical Diversified Shares Fund
- Australian Ethical Balanced Fund
- Australian Ethical Income Fund
- Australian Ethical Fixed Interest Fund
- Australian Ethical International Shares Fund
- Australian Ethical High Growth Fund
- Australian Ethical Emerging Companies Fund
- Australian Ethical High Conviction Fund (unlisted and listed)
- Australian Ethical Alternatives Fund (unregistered)
- Australian Ethical Defensive Alternatives Fund (unregistered)
- Australian Ethical Unlisted Property Fund (unregistered)
- Australian Ethical Global Credit Fund (unregistered)
- Australian Ethical Moderate Fund
- Australian Ethical Infrastructure Debt Fund
- Australian Ethical Multi Manager International Shares Fund
- Australian Ethical Conservative Fund

The Funds listed above are considered structured entities that have not been consolidated by the Group, as the Group does not have control over these entities. The table below sets out the transactions that occurred during the year between the Group and these entities.

Australian Ethical Employee Share Trusts (EST) acts as trustee for the employee deferred share plan. Pacific Custodian Pty Limited acts as trustee to the trust.

NOTE 33. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

Transactions with related parties

The following transactions occurred with related parties:

| | Consolidated | | Pa | rent |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 |
| Receipts from Australian Ethical Superannuation Pt | y Limited: | | | |
| Receipts from Australian Ethical Superannuation Pty Limited: | | | | |
| Administration fees | - | _ | 16,536 | 12,738 |
| Investment management fees | - | _ | 38,395 | 30,339 |
| Principal investment advisory fee | _ | _ | 7,650 | 5,876 |
| Transactions between the parent and subsidiary entities under tax consolidation and related tax sharing agreement | _ | - | 5,105 | 3,529 |
| Receipts from the Australian Ethical Trusts: | | | | |
| Provision of investment management services to the AETs in accordance with the PDS | 20,966 | 19,676 | 20,966 | 19,676 |
| Performance fee | 187 | _ | 187 | - |
| Receipts from Australian Ethical Retail Superannuat | tion Fund: | | | |
| Provision of investment management / administration services to AERSF in accordance with the PDS | 71,936 | 55,173 | _ | _ |
| Provision of member administration services to AERSF in accordance with the PDS | 6,012 | 5,108 | - | _ |
| Provision of transition services as part of the Christian Super integration | _ | 194 | _ | 194 |
| Payments to Australian Ethical Foundation Limited: | | | | |
| Grants paid to non-profit organisations | - | - | 1,822 | 1,099 |

Receivable from and payable to related parties

The following balances are outstanding at the reporting date in relation to transactions with related parties:

| | Conso | lidated | Pai | rent |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$′000 | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$'000 |
| Current receivables: | | | | |
| Amounts receivable from the AETs | 640 | 556 | 640 | 556 |
| Amounts receivable from the AETs – performance fee | 187 | _ | 187 | - |
| Amounts receivable from AES – trade payables and tax provision | _ | _ | 5,475 | 4,780 |
| Amounts receivable from AES – Ioan | - | _ | 3,698 | 240 |
| Amounts receivable from The Foundation – trade payables | - | _ | 11 | _ |
| Amounts receivable from AERSF | 2,201 | 1,841 | _ | _ |
| Current payables: | | | | |
| Amounts payable to AES | - | _ | _ | - |
| Amounts payable to The Foundation | _ | - | (1,822) | (1,099) |

NOTE 34. RECONCILIATION OF PROFIT AFTER INCOME TAX TO NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 |
| Profit after income tax expense for the year | 11,531 | 6,576 | 13,573 | 7,021 |
| Adjustments for: | | | | |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 1,120 | 1,265 | 1,120 | 1,265 |
| Non-cash employee benefits expense - deferred shares | 3,070 | 2,194 | 3,068 | 2,194 |
| Change in fair value of investment | 2,159 | 2,600 | 2,159 | 2,600 |
| Integration & transformation costs | 4,242 | 3,733 | 213 | 2,357 |
| Due diligence & transaction costs | 1,079 | - | 1,079 | - |
| Change in operating assets and liabilities: | | | | |
| (Increase) in trade and other receivables | (1,172) | (738) | (966) | (960 |
| (Increase) in lease assets | (562) | (1,642) | (562) | (1,642 |
| (Increase)/Decrease in other current assets | (151) | 118 | (151) | 480 |
| (Increase) in deferred tax assets | (435) | (636) | (435) | (243 |
| (Increase) in other non-current assets | - | (245) | - | (245 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in trade and other payables | (590) | 1,264 | (375) | (3,269 |
| Increase in employee benefits | 1,117 | 422 | 1,102 | 404 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in lease liability | 568 | (79) | 568 | (79) |
| Increase in other provisions | 168 | 65 | 168 | 65 |
| Increase in current tax liability | 155 | 605 | 431 | 605 |
| (Decrease) in deferred tax liability | (7) | (20) | (7) | (20 |
| Net cash from operating activities | 22,292 | 15,482 | 20,985 | 10,533 |

NOTE 35. EARNINGS PER SHARE

| Consolidated | 2024 \$′000 | 2023 \$'000 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Profit after income tax attributable to the owners of Australian Ethical Investment Limited and its Controlled Entities | 11,531 | 6,576 |
| | Cents | Cents |
| Basic earnings per share | 10.61 | 5.89 |
| Diluted earnings per share | 10.51 | 5.84 |
| | Number | Number |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares used in calculating basic earnings per share | 111,634,688 | 111,552,062 |
| Adjustments for calculation of diluted earnings per share: | | |
| Deferred shares | 1,043,689 | 1,127,974 |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares used in calculating diluted earnings per share | 112,678,377 | 112,680,036 |

NOTE 35. EARNINGS PER SHARE (CONTINUED)

Recognition and measurement

Basic earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the profit attributable to the owners of Australian Ethical Investment Limited and its Controlled Entities, excluding any costs of servicing equity other than ordinary shares, by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the financial year, adjusted for bonus elements in ordinary shares issued during the financial year.

Diluted earnings per share

Diluted earnings per share adjusts the figures used in the determination of basic earnings per share to take into account the weighted average number of shares assumed to have been issued for no consideration, which relate to deferred shares issued as part of the Company's long-term employee benefits.

NOTE 36. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

Share-based payments include shares issued to employees under the employee share plan (ESP), deferred short-term incentives, and rights granted under the Executive long-term incentives plan (ELTI).

As at 30 June 2024, the Employee Share Trust holds 1,251,039 shares (30 June 2023: 1,118,541 shares) on behalf of employees until vesting conditions are met.

In the current year, \$2,667,000 was paid to purchase deferred shares on-market to be granted under the Deferred ESP and STI plans. In the prior year, \$349,000 was paid to purchase all deferred shares on-market. The Board has discretion to decide whether to issue new shares or purchase shares.

The below table provides a reconciliation of the number of deferred shares in the Employee Share Trust.

| 2023 | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|--|--------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| Grant date | Vesting date | Balance at the start of the year | Granted | Vested | Forfeited | Balance at the end of the year |
| 01/09/2019 | 31/08/2022 | 614,585 | - | (614,585) | _ | _ |
| 01/09/2020 | 31/08/2022 | 5,193 | - | (5,193) | _ | - |
| 01/09/2020 | 31/08/2023 | 387,011 | - | (27,623) | (34,450) | 324,938 |
| 01/09/2021 | 31/08/2022 | 32,088 | - | (32,088) | _ | - |
| 01/09/2021 | 31/08/2023 | 32,086 | - | _ | _ | 32,086 |
| 01/09/2021 | 31/08/2024 | 238,822 | - | (11,267) | (20,416) | 207,139 |
| 01/09/2022 | 31/08/2023 | - | 41,351 | - | - | 41,351 |
| 01/09/2022 | 31/08/2024 | - | 29,300 | - | - | 29,300 |
| 01/09/2022 | 31/08/2025 | - | 445,061 | - | (17,640) | 427,421 |
| | | 1,309,785 | 515,712 | (690,756) | (72,506) | 1,062,235 |
| Unallocated tr | reasury shares | | | | | 56,306 |
| Total deferred | shares in the Emplo | oyee Share Trust at | 30 June 2023 | | | 1,118,541 |

NOTE 36. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (CONTINUED)

| 2024 | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|--|--------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| Grant date | Vesting date | Balance at the start of the year | Granted | Vested | Forfeited | Balance at the end of the year |
| 01/09/2020 | 31/08/2023 | 324,938 | - | (324,938) | _ | _ |
| 01/09/2021 | 31/08/2023 | 32,086 | - | (32,086) | _ | - |
| 01/09/2021 | 31/08/2024 | 41,351 | - | (41,351) | - | - |
| 01/09/2022 | 31/08/2024 | 207,139 | - | (20,612) | (20,997) | 165,530 |
| 01/09/2022 | 31/08/2024 | 29,300 | - | (1,122) | _ | 28,178 |
| 01/09/2022 | 31/08/2025 | 427,421 | - | (29,893) | (52,467) | 345,061 |
| 01/09/2023 | 31/08/2026 | _ | 479,259 | (11,011) | (34,220) | 434,028 |
| 01/09/2023 | 31/08/2025 | _ | 206,925 | _ | _ | 206,925 |
| | | 1,062,235 | 686,184 | (461,013) | (107,684) | 1,179,722 |
| Unallocated tr | easury shares | | | | | 71,317 |
| Total deferred | shares in the Emplo | oyee Share Trust at | 30 June 2024 | | | 1,251,039 |

Recognition and measurement

Equity-settled transactions are awards of shares that are provided to employees in exchange for the rendering of services.

The grant-date fair value of equity-settled transactions are recognised as an employee expense over the vesting period with a corresponding increase in Share based payment reserve. Upon vesting, the employees become unconditionally entitled to the awards and the shares are transferred from the Share based payment reserve to Contributed equity.

The amount recognised as an expense is adjusted to reflect the number of awards for which the related performance and service conditions are expected to be met at the vesting date.

The following share-based payment arrangements existed as at 30 June 2024.

Deferred Shares - ESP

Under the Group's long-term incentive employee share plan (ESP), participants are granted shares annually based on a fixed percentage of their fixed remuneration. The number of shares that the participant receives is determined at the time of grant with the shares being held in trust. These shares are issued for nil consideration with the shares having voting rights and employees receive dividends over the vesting period. The deferred shares are subject to 3-year vesting periods after which time, the shares vest to the employee as ordinary shares. Vesting is subject to meeting specified performance criteria over the performance period, service hurdles and Board approval.

Included under employee benefits expense in the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income is \$1,432,000 (2023: \$1,308,000) relating to the deferred shares granted under the long-term employee share plan.

Deferred Shares – STI

For certain employees a portion of their short-term incentive (STI) is also paid in deferred shares which vest subject to meeting service conditions. Depending on the grant, deferred STI shares have a 3-year vesting period and no further performance hurdles. All share vesting is subject to Board approval.

Included under employee benefits expense in the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income is \$1,008,000 (2023: \$1,010,000) relating to the deferred portion of the short-term incentive plan.

NOTE 36. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (CONTINUED)

Executive Long-Term Incentives (ELTI)

The ELTI was introduced to retain key senior executives and provide reward for future outstanding performance to the period ending 30 June 2025, 2026, and 2027.

The FY27 tranche comprises 347,756 hurdled performance share rights issued, which were issued on 1 December 2023. The ELTI expense is based on the grant date of 1 December 2023. Each share right was fair valued at \$4.49, being the share price on 1 December 2023 discounted for forecast dividend yield. These share rights will be equity settled at the end of the vesting period.

The performance hurdles require the following performance conditions to be achieved:

- Net flows, including no more than 50% from M&A activity, over the 4-year vesting period of \$6.05bn
- Cost to income ratio of no more than 75%
- Median NPS (Net Promoter Score) for Financial Services companies in Australia
- · Median employee engagement score for financial services companies in Australia; and
- Continued alignment with our Ethical Charter.

During the vesting period, employees are not entitled to receive dividends nor hold voting rights. Vesting is subject to meeting specified performance criteria over the performance period, service hurdles and Board approval.

Included under employee benefits expense in the Condensed Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income is \$636,000 (2023: \$125,000 credit expense) for the executive long-term incentive plans. This amount is allocated as follows, \$261,000 relating to FY26 tranche and \$375,000 relating to FY27.

Additional details are available in the Remuneration Report on these employee incentive plans.

NOTE 37. RESULTS OF THE FOUNDATION

All income received and net assets including cash of The Foundation are restricted to The Foundation's activities and are not available for distribution to AEI's shareholders or to settle liabilities of other Group entities.

As at and for the year ended 30 June 2024, the impact of The Foundation before intercompany eliminations is noted below:

| | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Statement of comprehensive income | | |
| Revenue from parent entity | 1,822 | 1,099 |
| Interest income | 34 | 28 |
| Grants to non-profit organisations | (2,159) | (1,116) |
| Audit fees and other operating expenses | (13) | (11) |
| Loss for the year | (316) | - |
| Other comprehensive income | | |
| Fair value adjustment of investment | (4) | (4) |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | (320) | (4) |

| | 2024 \$'000 | 2023 \$'000 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Statement of financial position | | |
| Assets: | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 98 | 597 |
| Receivables from parent entity | 1,822 | 1,099 |
| Other receivables | - | 8 |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 66 | 71 |
| Liabilities: | | |
| Grants to non-profit organisations | (1,842) | (1,323) |
| Trade payables | (24) | (12) |
| Net assets | 120 | 440 |
| Equity: | | |
| Retained earnings | 118 | 434 |
| FVOCI reserve | 2 | 6 |
| Total Equity | 120 | 440 |

NOTE 38. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

As of the 30 June 2024 there are no contingent liabilities (2023: Nil)

NOTE 39. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

Apart from the dividend declared as disclosed in Note 27, no other matter or circumstance has arisen since 30 June 2024 that has significantly affected, or may significantly affect the Group's operations, the results of those operations, or the Group's state of affairs in future financial years.

The Altius Asset Management business acquisition was subject to the satisfaction of a number of conditions precedent. The transaction completion is expected by the end of September 2024.

Consolidated entity disclosure statement

For the year ended 30 June 2024

Set out below is relevant information relating to the entities that are consolidated in the consolidated financial statements at the end of the financial year as required by the Corporations Act 2001 (s.295(3A)(a)).

| Entity name | Body corporate, partnership or trust | Place incorporated / formed | % of share capital held directly or indirectly by the Company in the body corporate | Australian or Foreign tax resident | Jurisdiction for Foreign tax resident |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Australian Ethical Investment Limited (the Company) | Body Corporate | Australia | - | Australian | - |
| Australian Ethical Superannuation Pty Limited (AES) | Private Company – Trustee of the Australian Ethical Retail Superannuation Fund (AERSF) | Australia | 100% | Australian | - |
| Australian Ethical Foundation Limited (AEF)* | Body Corporate | Australia | 0% | Australian | - |
| Christian Super Pty Limited | Private Company | Australia | 100% | Australian | - |
| August Investment Pty Limited | Private Company | Australia | 100% | Australian | - |

* The Foundation share capital is held in trust for charitable organisations.

Key assumptions and judgements Determination of Tax Residency

Section 295 (3A) of the *Corporation Acts 2001* requires that the tax residency of each entity which is included in the Consolidated Entity Disclosure Statement (CEDS) be disclosed. In the context of an entity which was an Australian resident, "Australian resident" has the meaning provided in the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997. The determination of tax residency involves judgement as the determination of tax residency is highly fact dependent and there are currently several different interpretations that could be adopted, and which could give rise to a different conclusion on residency.

In determining tax residency, the consolidated entity has adopted the following interpretations:

Australian tax residency

The consolidated entity has applied current legislation and judicial precedent, including having regards to the Commissioner of Taxation's public guidance in Tax Ruling TR 2018/5.

Foreign tax residency

The consolidated entity has applied current legislation and where available judicial precedent in the determination of foreign tax residency. Australian Ethical do not have any foreign operations or tax residencies. The Company and consolidated group do not operate any Partnerships, Trusts or Branches (permanent

The Company and consolidated group do not operate any establishments).

Directors' declaration

- In the opinion of the directors of Australian Ethical Investment Limited (the 'Company'): 1.
- a. the consolidated financial statements and notes that are set out on pages 61 to 96 and the Remuneration Report on pages 28 to 59 in the Directors' Report, are in accordance with the Corporations Act 2001, including:
- i. giving a true and fair view of the Group's Financial position as at 30 June 2024 and of its performance for the financial year ended on that date; and
- ii. complying with the Australian Accounting Standards and the Corporations Regulations 2001.
- b. the consolidated entity disclosure statement as at 30 June 2024 set out on page 97 is true and correct; and
- c. there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Company will be able to pay its debts as and when they become due and payable.
- 2. There are reasonable grounds to believe that the Company and the group entities identified in the Note 1 will be able to meet any obligations or liabilities to which they are or become subject to by virtue of the Deed of Cross Guarantee between the Company and those group entities pursuant to ASIC Corporations (Wholly owned Companies) Instrument 2016/785.
- 3. The Directors have been given the declarations required by section 295A of the Corporations Act 2001 for the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer for the year ended 30 June 2024.
- 4. The directors draw attention to Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, which includes a statement of compliance with the International Financial Reporting Standards.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Directors:

On behalf of the Directors

JOHN MCMURDO Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer Sydney 28 August 2024

This is the original version of the audit report over the financial statements signed by the directors on 28 August 2024. Page references should be read as follows to reflect the correct references now that the financial statements have been presented in the content on the annual report in its entirety: The Audited Remuneration Report is set out on pages 53 to 89 as opposed to pages 28 to 59 as outlined below.



Independent Auditor's Report

To the shareholders of Australian Ethical Investment Limited

Report on the audit of the Financial Reports

Opinions

We have audited the Financial Report of Australian Ethical Investment Limited (the Group Financial Report). We have also audited the Financial Report of Australian Ethical Investment Limited (the Company Financial Report).

In our opinion, the accompanying Group Financial Report and Company Financial Report give a true and fair view of the Group's and Company's financial position as at 30 June 2024 and of their financial performance for the year then ended, in accordance with the Corporations Act 2001, in compliance with Australian Accounting Standards and the Corporations Regulations 2001.

Basis for opinions

We conducted our audits in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinions.

Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audits of the Financial Report section of our report.

We are independent of the Group and Company in accordance with the Corporations Act 2001 and the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including Independence Standards) (the Code) that are relevant to our audits of the Financial Reports in Australia. We have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

KPMG, an Australian partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organisation of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved. The KPMG name and logo are trademarks used under license by the independent member firms of the KPMG global organisation. Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation.



The Financial Reports of the Group and the Company comprise:

- · Statements of financial position as at 30 June 2024;
- Statements of comprehensive income, Statements of changes in equity, and Statements of cash flows for the year then ended;
- Consolidated entity disclosure statement and accompanying basis of preparation as at 30 June 2024;
- Notes, including material accounting policies; and
- Directors' Declaration.

The Group consists of Australian Ethical Investment Limited (the Company) and the entities it controlled at the year-end or from time to time during the financial year.



Key Audit Matters

Key Audit Matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audits of the Financial Reports of the current period.

This matter was addressed in the context of our audits of the Financial Reports as a whole, and in forming our opinions thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinions on this matter.

Management fees – (\$75.8m) and Administration fees (\$17.2m) – Group; and Management Fees (\$59.4m), Administration fees (\$16.5m) and Principal investment advisory fee (\$7.7m) -Company

Refer to Note 5 to the Group Financial Report and Company Financial Report

| The key audit matter | How the matter was addressed in our audit |
|--|--|
| Management, Administration and Principal investment advisory fees were a key audit matter due to the: individual fee arrangements in place for each of the managed funds and the Australian Ethical Retail Superannuation Fund (the superannuation fund) which necessitated considerable audit effort; and significance of the fees to the Group and Company, constituting 92% and 98% of total revenue, | Our procedures included: For Group and Company: We assessed the appropriateness of the Group and Company's accounting policies against the requirements of Australian Accounting Standards and our understanding of the business and industry practice. We read and understood the individual Management and Administration fee arrangements in the Product Disclosure Statements ("PDS") of each of the managed funds and the superannuation fund. We performed a recalculation of Management and |
| respectively. Funds under management ("FUM") used in the calculation of fees is dependent on information sourced from a third party service organisation which is both the custodian and the administrator. This required us to understand and assess the key processes and controls in determining the FUM, including that of the third party service organisation. | Administration fees charged using the fee percentages and FUM, obtained from each of the PDS and underlying fund financial records respectively as the basis for revenue recognition in accordance with the Group and Company's accounting policy. We compared the independently calculated Management and Administration fee revenue to those of the Group and Company and investigated significant differences. |
| | • We assessed funds under management ("FUM") by: |
| | testing key controls over the input of valuation data into the Group and Company's fund management system such as daily price movement checks performed by management; |
| | reconciling daily FUM sent by the custodian to the FUM used by the Group and Company in the calculation of revenue; |
| | obtaining and reading the custodian service organisation's <i>Guidance Statement 007 Audit</i> |

| | | <i>Implica</i> <i>Invest</i> to und releva |
|---|----|---|
| | - | checki custoc and |
| | - | using sample compa and do |
| | • | We as using o and ag standa |
| | Fo | r Comp |
| | • | We rea Admin Manag the Pri (collec Compa Supera |
| | • | We per Admin fees b percer as a ba the Co |
| | • | We co revenu and inv |
| I | | |

plications of the Use of Service Organisations for estment Management Services assurance report understand the processes and assess the controls evant to the determination of the FUM;

ecking the quantity of assets held to external stodian service provider reports at balance date;

ng valuation specialists, testing the fair value of a nple of investments held by underlying funds by nparing the value to market data such as global I domestic equity prices.

assessed the disclosures in the Financial Reports ng our understanding obtained from our testing lagainst the requirements of the accounting indards.

mpany:

read and understood the Management and ministration fee arrangements in the Investment nagement and Trustee Service Agreements and Principal Investment Advisory Agreement lectively referred to as Agreements) between the mpany and its subsidiary, Australian Ethical perannuation Pty Limited (AES); and

performed a recalculation of the Management, ministration and the Principal Investment Advisory s between the Company and AES, using the fee centages obtained from the Agreements and FUM a basis for revenue recognition in accordance with Company's accounting policy.

compared the independently calculated fee enue to the fee revenue recorded by the Company l investigated significant differences.

Other Information

Other Information is financial and non-financial information in Australian Ethical Investment Limited's annual report which is provided in addition to the Financial Report and the Auditor's Report. The Directors are responsible for the Other Information.

The Other Information we obtained prior to the date of this Auditor's Report was the Directors' Report and the Remuneration Report. The Message from the CEO, Message from the Chair, Financial year highlights, CIO's Report, Investment performance and Shareholder information of the Annual report are expected to be made available to us after the date of the Auditor's Report.

Our opinion on the Financial Reports does not cover the Other Information and, accordingly, we do not and will not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audits of the Financial Reports, our responsibility is to read the Other Information. In doing so, we consider whether the Other Information is materially inconsistent with the Financial Reports or our knowledge obtained in the audits, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

We are required to report if we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this Other Information, and based on the work we have performed on the Other Information that we obtained prior to the date of this Auditor's Report we have nothing to report.

Responsibilities of the Directors for the Financial Reports

The Directors are responsible for:

- preparing the Financial Reports in accordance with the Corporations Act 2001, including giving a true and fair view of the financial position and performance of the Group and Company, and in compliance with Australian Accounting Standards and the Corporations Regulations 2001;
- implementing necessary internal control to enable the preparation of a Financial Reports in accordance with the Corporations Act 2001, including giving a true and fair view of the financial position and performance of the Group and Company, and that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and
- · assessing the Group and Company's ability to continue as a going concern and whether the use of the going concern basis of accounting is appropriate. This includes disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless they either intend to liquidate the Group and Company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

KPMG

Auditor's responsibilities for the audits of the Financial Reports

Our objective is:

- material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and
- to issue an Auditor's Report that includes our opinions.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. They are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the Financial Reports.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audits of the Financial Reports is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at: https://www.auasb.gov.au/admin/file/content102/c3/ar1_2020.pdf. This description forms part of our Auditor's Report.

Report on the Remuneration Report

Opinion

In our opinion, the Remuneration Report of Australian Ethical Investment Limited for the year ended 30 June 2024, complies with Section 300A of the Corporations Act 2001.

KPMG

KPMG

JDavis

Partner

Sydney

• to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Financial Reports as a whole are free from

Directors' responsibilities

The Directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation and presentation of the Remuneration Report in accordance with Section 300A of the Corporations Act 2001.

Our responsibilities

We have audited the Remuneration Report included in pages 28 to 59 in the Financial Report for the year ended 30 June 2024.

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Remuneration Report, based on our audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards.

Jessica Davis

28 August 2024

Australian Ethical

Sustainability Report



2024

S The Australian Ethical Charter[©] cour North Star since 1986

Our purpose

Investing for a better world

Our vision A world where money is a force for good

We value

Curiosity, authenticity, action, empathy, connection

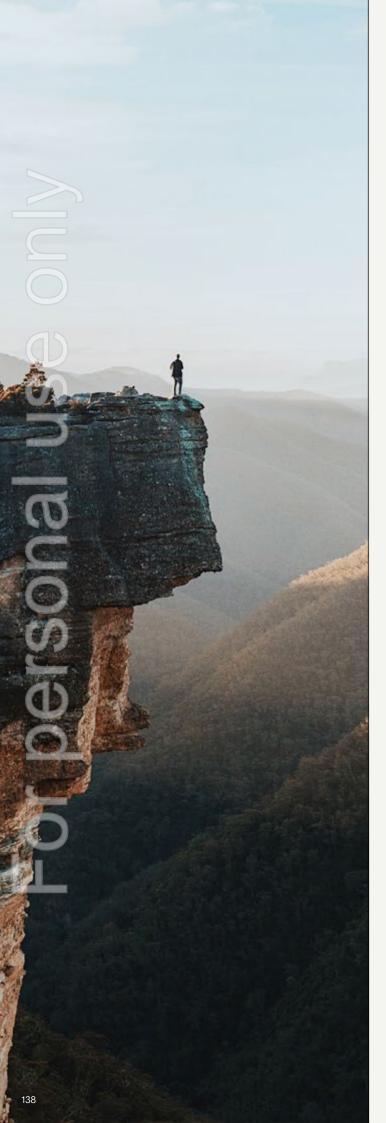
Contents

In this section we provide additional sustainability reporting including our TCFD Report; commentary addressing the GRI; the alignment of our equity portfolio with the SDGs and a number of the other important sustainability metrics that we track.

We are ethical invest Our portfolio is align Sustainability metric Reporting to the GRI Our approach to clin People with purpose The Australian Ethica Memberships and co More information Auditors' limited ass

In addition, our GRI Index, FY24 Data Book and Stewardship Report are available on our website at: australianethical.com.au/shareholder/sustainability-insights/

| tors | 138 |
|--------------------|-----|
| ned to our values | 140 |
| S | 144 |
| I | 146 |
| nate change (TCFD) | 148 |
| 9 | 166 |
| al Foundation | 172 |
| ertifications | 174 |
| | 176 |
| urance opinion | 178 |



We are ethical investors

We believe the power of money can be harnessed to deliver both competitive returns and positive change for people, planet and animals.

To create this capital for good we start by determining our investable universe. We do this by assessing 100% of the investments in our portfolio to ensure they align with the 23 principles of the Australian Ethical Charter. We interpret and apply the general principles of the Charter using our more detailed Ethical Criteria, which we outline in the next section.

These beliefs have been driving our investment philosophy and business practices since 1986. We pursue these ethical investing goals and develop and apply our Ethical Criteria in accordance with our duty to act in the best interests of investors - this includes acting in their best financial interests.

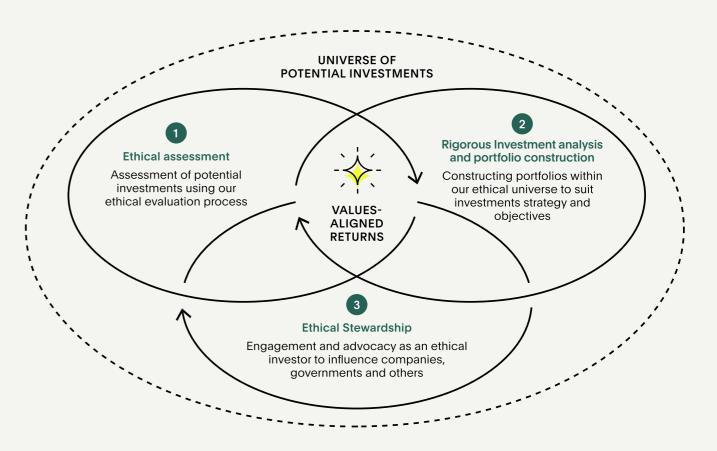
Our ethical investing approach aims to:

- · Give investors access to ethical portfolios of companies and other investments which are more aligned with their values than market portfolios;
- Influence progress towards a better future for people, animals and the environment by engaging with select companies to improve key business practices;
- Help us identify, understand and manage investment risk and opportunity, at a company, portfolio and systemic level which we believe can help construct better investment portfolios.

Our investment process has three key elements:

1. Ethical assessment

Our in-house Impact & Ethics team assess possible investments¹ according to the 23 principles of our Ethical Charter, using our ethical evaluation process and applying a mix of rules and judgement to bring these to life. This process identifies companies we believe can influence progress towards a better future for people, animals and the environment, and restricts⁺ investment in those that we believe are a threat to that progress. This research defines our universe of potential ethical investments.



- 1 We assess investments across multiple asset classes including shares, property, alternatives, fixed interest and cash. Investments can be made through different legal forms such as a company or through a trust, partnership, loan or other instrument. Where we invest via an external investment manager, then our processes involve some important differences which you can read about in section 5.13 'Externally Managed Investments' of our Ethical Guide available on our website at: australianethical.com.au/why-ae/ ethics/
- + Our investment restrictions include some thresholds. Thresholds may be in the form of an amount of revenue that a business derives from a particular activity, but there are other tolerance thresholds we can use depending on the nature of the investment. We apply a range of qualitative and quantitative analysis to the way we apply thresholds. For example, we may make an investment where we assess that the positive aspects of the investment outweigh its negative aspects. For information on how we make these assessments for a range of investment sectors and issues such as fossil fuels, nuclear power, gambling, tobacco, human rights, and many others, please read our Ethical Guide available on our website at: australianethical.com.au/why-ae/ethics/

2. Investment analysis and portfolio construction Our investment team then constructs portfolios suitable for the investment strategies and objectives of our Funds.

3. Ethical stewardship

We don't just set and forget. Monitoring our investee companies and engaging to influence companies, governments and others is an important part of our process. See our Ethical Guide available on our website at australianethical. com.au/why-ae/ethics for more information.

Our portfolio is aligned to our values

Ethical Assessment

Ethical assessment isn't black and white, for example when we think about the listed companies we might invest in, some are complex and may have different business lines, some of which meet our Ethical Criteria and some of which don't. This is why we have an Ethics Research team, and why we use our Ethical Criteria to help us decide which potential investments can enter our investible universe. These criteria cover a wide range of positive and harmful effects we consider when evaluating the impact companies can have on people, animals and the environment.

To pass our ethical evaluation an investment must first be assessed against the principles of our Ethical Charter as having positive activities. If they meet our positive activity requirements after this assessment but have other negative impacts from their products or operations, we look at where their revenue comes from, and assess this against our revenue tolerance thresholds and other Ethical Criteria. For example, we won't invest in a company making weapons or tobacco products because we have a zero-revenue threshold for these activities, but if a large, diverse company is positive in other parts of its business, our tolerance thresholds allow some limited revenue from some negative products such as alcohol or fossil fuels.

As another example, we may invest in a company which generates over 70% of its electricity from renewables but falls back on gas when low rainfall reduces its hydropower.

We also consider how closely a potential investment is involved in activities we consider harmful under our Ethical Criteria. For example, we treat a producer of harmful products differently to a company which sells or transports harmful products along with other products. This allows us to invest, for example, in a supermarket that on balance provides a positive social impact even though they derive a small amount of their revenue from retailing cigarettes and alcohol.

We also consider how an investment conducts its business, evaluating serious misconduct, as well as potential benefit and harm from its operations. So a company or investment which produces positive products may still be excluded if they are mistreating workers or highly polluting.

This is a complex area, but we provide more detail in our Ethical Guide (available on our website at <u>australianethical</u>. <u>com.au/why-ae/ethics/</u>) on our thresholds, positive starting points, how we consider the appointment of external managers, how often we assess, and instances when investments may not meet our Ethical Charter.

66

We may invest in a company which generates over 70% of its electricity from renewables but falls back on gas when low rainfall reduces its hydropower.

Ins & Outs

In FY24 we looked at around 240 companies and we present some of the outcomes of our ethical assessments here.

Most of the 'Outs' are companies that we excluded from our investable universe and therefore never invested in them. Others such as Brookfield Renewables, were held by Australian Ethical, but we decided to divest from them because of business changes identified when re-assessing them.

Energy

In: Transpower New Zealand - Transpower do not own, generate or sell electricity but provide the infrastructure and market systems that connects electricity generators to major electricity users and distribution networks that deliver electricity to homes and businesses around the country. Eighty-five per cent of the energy transmitted is renewable.

Out: Brookfield Renewables – We invested in Brookfield Renewables for its renewable energy investment, but a nuclear energy acquisition prompted our divestment, which was completed in FY24. We apply a zero revenue threshold for investments in nuclear energy and uranium mining taking into account the catastrophic risks associated with nuclear accidents and misappropriation of nuclear materials.

Responsible lending

In: Brighte is an Australian fintech which provides financing for sustainable home improvements, offering 0% interest payment plans that remove the upfront cost barrier of big ticket items like solar and batteries for homeowners.

In: Commonwealth Bank – We included CBA in our investible universe for the first time in more than 15 years, as we assess it is now meeting our Ethical Criteria. For banks this includes a focus on culture and conduct, as well as climate (we assess whether the bank is taking action to align their lending with the objectives of the Paris Climate Agreement). Responsible and well-regulated banks can do good. They help individuals and organisations save, invest and manage risk. On the climate front, large banks are needed to support the massive shifts of capital needed to combat climate change. We now have three out of the big four banks included in our investible universe: Westpac, NAB and CBA.

Out: DBS GROUP – without lending restrictions on direct / project finance of oil and gas expansion, we assessed that DBS was not taking sufficient action to align its institutional lending with the Paris Agreement.

Out: Credabl, Metro Finance, Liberty – we excluded investment in these financial services companies which are specialist or significant lenders to SMEs because they failed to assure disclosure of effective interest rates to all their SME borrowers. We think transparency around loan terms, including disclosure of interest rates, is important for all customers.

Animal welfare

In: McPherson's Limited is an Australia-based supplier of health, wellness, and beauty products. The company does not conduct or commission any animal testing for its finished products or ingredients and has confirmed that half of all products containing an animal derived ingredient (<10% of revenue) have either current plans for phasing out, or for phasing out of these ingredients over the next three years. Two of its brands (Sugarbaby and A'kin) are already vegan.

Out: We excluded several major beauty brands for non-medical animal research, including The Estee Lauder Companies, L'Oreal, and Shiseido Company Limited.

Sustainable consumption

In: Steel recyclers Nucor and Steel Dynamics – steel continues to be required even in a net zero emissions' future. With high recycled content (from 75% to almost 100% recycled content in some products), both producers start from a low emissions intensity base. Both have developed plans and targets to achieve a net zero by 2050, in line with remaining 1.5 degree aligned over the short, medium and long-term.

Out: Dollar Tree / Dollar General operates discount stores that sell consumables (food, beauty, cleaning, tobacco) as well as seasonal items (toys and festive decorations), homewares and apparel. The discount price point and product range raised concerns that the company's business model is likely to rely on largely low-quality goods of a type that are not designed to last, particularly for its non-consumable categories like seasonal items, homewares and apparel. It does not meet our expectations that retailers demonstrate genuine commitment to manage negative impacts on people, planet and animals in their product range and supply chains.

Military and defence

In: Advanced Micro Devices's microprocessors, graphics cards and other components are used in a broad range of electronics across its diverse customer base. While some of its chips may be used by the military, we did not see evidence that it develops products for military purposes.

Out: BAE Systems PLC and Safran SA – we excluded companies for weapons revenue in excess of our tolerance thresholds: zero% revenue for production of complete lethal firearms or military weapons (including conventional, nuclear and controversial weapons). We also restrict investment in producers of critical hardware components of military weapons which are components developed and sold for this purpose.

Out: Analog Devices – When assessing companies that are involved in the production of weapons components, we consider the materiality of their involvement against any positive contributions they make. For a strongly positive company, we will still rule them out for investment if more than 5% of revenue is earned from weapons components made for that purpose. This year, we engaged with Analog Devices regarding their involvement in the production of components specifically designed for weapons systems, which resulted in our decision just after year end to divest from the semiconductor company.

Some companies we ruled 'In' and 'Out' of our investable universe

Sustainablity metrics

Our three-year scorecard is designed to give a snapshot of our performance and, where relevant, provide comparability with previous years. A subset of the metrics in this scorecard (identified by an asterisk*) have been subject to limited assurance by KPMG. KPMG's limited assurance report is included on page 178 to 179 of this report.

While our three-year progress is summarised in this scorecard, the detail is set out in the body of this report and the other components of our sustainability reporting suite including our FY24 Databook. All of these documents are available on our website at australianethical.com.au/shareholder/sustainability-insights/

| Metric | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| How we invest | | | |
| Proportion of listed share investments ethically evaluated (Subject to Ethical Assessment as described on page 139)^ | 100% | 100% | 100%* |
| Proportion of revenue from sustainable impact solutions ^{2#} | 1.8x Benchmark | 2.3 x Benchmark | 2.3x Benchmark |
| MySuper (Balanced accumulation) delivers its objective (returns of 3.25% p.a. above CPI over 10 years). Objective as at 30 June 2024 | 1.7% (p.a. above objective) | 1.0% (p.a. above objective) | 0.6% (p.a. above objective) |
| Australian Shares Fund (wholesale) objective (to significantly exceeds the return of ts benchmark after management costs over a 7-year period) | 1.8% (p.a. above benchmark) | 1.4 (p.a. above benchmark) | 0.6% (p.a. above benchmark) |
| Pursuing net zero emissions | | | |
| Carbon intensity (scope 1 & 2) of listed share investments compared to Benchmark $^{3\#}$ | 77% less | 77% less | 75% less* |
| Carbon intensity (scope 1, 2 & 3) of listed share investments compared to Benchmark | 3# | - | 80% less |
| Proportion of our listed share investments in renewables and energy solutions $^{3\#}$ | 5.6 x Benchmark | 4.6x Benchmark | 5.2 x Benchmark* |
| nfluencing for change | | | |
| Companies (or other entities) engaged with on ethical issues ⁴ | 450+ | 250+ | 330+ |
| Number of proactive engagements and % followed by commitments to change ⁵ | 80+/approx. 25% | 65+/approx. 25% | 140+/approx. 30%* |
| Divestments on ethical grounds ⁶ | 4 | 5 | 2 |
| Proportion of votable meetings where proxy votes cast ⁷ | 99% | 100% | 99% |
| /otes cast against management recommendation - overall | 17% | 17% | 18% |
| Ethical outcomes | | | |
| 3 Corp Best for the World / certification ⁸ | Achieved | Achieved | Score: 168.5 |
| fearly profits donated to the Foundation (after tax and before bonuses) | 10% (\$1.5 million) | 10% (\$1.1 million) | 10% (\$1.8m) |
| allocated for impact through the Australian Ethical Foundation | \$1.6 million | \$1.1 million | \$2.2 million |
| Stakeholder engagement | | | |
| Super NPS ⁹ | +52% (No.1) | +16% (No.5) | +1% (No.4) |
| Super – customer advocacy | No.1 | No.4 | - |
| Our people | | | |
| Employee Engagement ¹⁰ | 79% | 70% | 79% |
| Diversity of Board (target: 40% each gender) | 50% | 67% female | 67% female |
| Diversity of leadership team (target: 50%) ¹¹ | 44% | 50% female | 50% female |
| Diversity of investment team (target: female 30% by 2025) ¹² | - | 28% female | 36% female |

2 Based on the revenue from sustainable impact solutions as defined by MSCI criteria earned by listed companies whose shares we invest in across our funds and options, and the proportion of those listed share investments in renewables and energy solutions. Sustainable impact criteria and data provided by external sources and aim to measure revenue exposure to sustainable impact solutions and support actionable thematic allocations in line with the U.N. Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), EU Taxonomy of Sustainable Activities, and other sustainability related frameworks. Year to year movements can be for a range of reasons, which may not be reflective of change in performance. See page 176 for more information.

3 Carbon intensity of listed companies whose shares we invest in across our funds and options, measured as tonnes CO2e per Ś revenue.

4 We count one engagement where we engaged with a company on a topic or series of topics. There may be multiple activities within that engagement. For example, our engagement with Westpac is counted as one engagement which included meetings, emails and co-filing a shareholder resolution. We may count two engagements with a company if there were separate activities on entirely separate topics. For example, we had one engagement with CBA in relation to its fossil fuel exposure and a separate meeting with CBA to discuss its exposure to deforestation in Australia. 5 Our 'proactive' engagement count includes where we engaged directly with a company, government or other entity; we actively contributed to collective engagements (as distinct from simply 'signing on'); or we co-filed a resolution. Commitments to change are commitments made by the engaged entity after our engagement commenced, that reflect progress towards the ultimate objectives of the engagement beyond acknowledgment of an issue. They may be identified through e.g. direct company responses, company reporting or actions taken, changes to government policies or draft legislation, or actions taken by industry associations. For examples of commitments, see our Stewardship Report: australianethical.com.au/why-ae/ethicalstewardship/

6 Investments exited during the year due to ethical re-assessment. Not including companies excluded from initial investment. Our proxy voting record is published on our website annually. See our FY24 Proxy Voting Report at australianethical.com.au/ shareholder/corporate-governance/

8 Our latest B Corp score, 168.5, awarded at recertification on 13 July 2023, was the highest score for any B Corp in Australia and Aotearoa New Zealand.

9 Investment Trends Super Member Engagement Report 2024. Independent research with 29 major super funds

10 Employee Engagement survey June 2024

11 Comprising members of Australian Ethical Senior Leadership Team 12 See page 166 for more information about our progress.

^ We report on our listed share investments because these comprise a large proportion of our total funds under management (~65%), and because data is less readily available across our other investments.

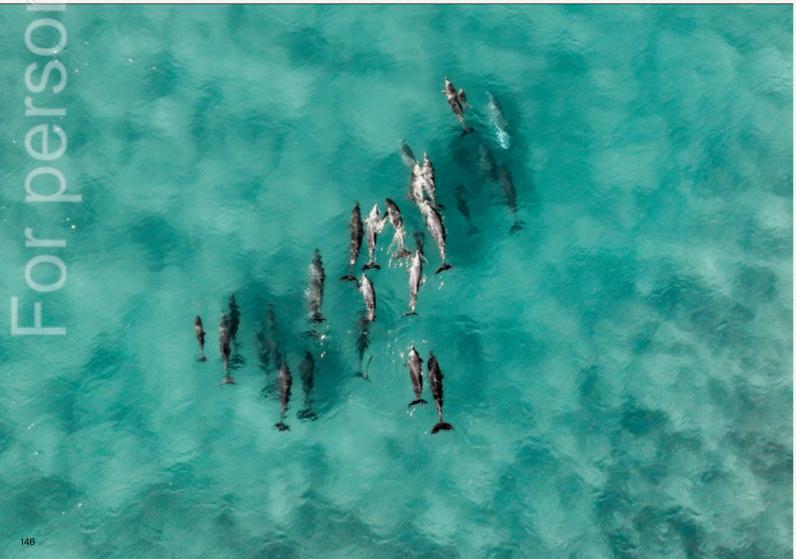
indicates that comparable data was not available or not tracked. A subset of the metrics in this scorecard have been subject to limited assurance by KPMG. KPMG's limited assurance report is included on page 176 to 179 of this report.

Compared to a blended share market Benchmark of S&P ASX200 Index (for Australian and NZ shareholdings) and MSCI World ex Australia Index (for international shareholdings). Based on shareholdings at 30 June 2024 and analysis tools provided by external sources which cover ~95% of the listed companies we hold shares in by value. See page 176 for more information about this comparison. Both carbon intensity and sustainable impact solutions revenue relate to the listed companies whose shares we invest in across our funds and options. This should not be considered representative of individual funds or options which will have their own mix of share and other investments. See page 176 for more information about this comparison.

Reporting to the GRI

We have used the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) reporting framework to help us track and report our impacts since 2002. To ensure we report on our most important sustainability impacts, the GRI requires us to conduct a 'materiality assessment' every few years. In the revised GRI Standards issued in 2021, 'material topics' are defined as topics that represent an organization's most significant impacts on the economy, environment, and people. Australian Ethical has a long history of striving to understand and report on its positive and negative impacts on 'people, planet and animals', and therefore despite a refreshed process, many of the same material topics remain key. In FY23, we conducted a desktop review of our past materiality assessments, gathered stakeholder feedback and insights through surveys, and then asked Australian Ethical's employees to prioritise the materiality of our long list of topics. This weighted list was reviewed by the leadership and the Board. The 13 materiality topics identified through this process are listed here in order of criticality. We have also applied an Environmental, Social and Governance lens to our material topics, with 10 of the 13 topics, aligning to at least two of these dimensions.

This year we report with reference to the GRI and cover our material topics in our Annual Report, our FY24 GRI Index and Data Book and 2024 Stewardship Report. All of these documents are available on our website at <u>australianethical.com.au/shareholder/</u> <u>sustainability-insights/</u>



| | Environmental Social Governance | | | | |
|----------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Critical | That we screen our investments | | | | |
| | That we seek ESG progress from companies we invest in | | | | |
| | That we respond to the risk and opportunities of climate change | | | | |
| | Ethics & integrity | | | | |
| | Greenwashing | | | | |
| Very Important | Customer experience | | | | |
| Very Im | The transparency of our investment portfolio | | | | |
| | The quality and credibility of our investment team | | | | |
| | Our financial & investment performance | | | | |
| | That we seek progress on sustainability issues through our engagement with other stakeholders | | | | |
| | Our values and culture Cyber security | | | | |
| Important | That we apply ESG principles when operating our business | | | | |
| dm∣ ↓ | | | | | |



Our approach to climate change: Reporting to the TCFD

For 38 years, Australian Ethical has been investing to protect our planet. During these decades, the scientists with the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) have been issuing major reports about the state of the climate, gradually expressing more certainty about what is happening, and why, and the action needed to limit global warming.

The climate crisis is not just a threat to future generations; we are already feeling the consequences today. If we continue the current global trajectory, the crisis will only worsen, deepening the impact of irreversible changes to our world.

The climate threat is also bringing climate investment opportunity in reducing emissions and helping communities adapt to the changes already underway and locked in by historical emissions.

In the following pages we report on the carbon emissions associated with our investments and our operations (carbon footprint) and how, through our investments and stewardship, we are working towards the emissions reduction needed to achieve a 1.5°C temperature limit – consistent with the most ambitious aims of the Paris Agreement.

This report has been prepared with reference to the recommendations of the <u>Task Force on Climate-</u><u>Related Financial Disclosures (TCFD)</u>.

Governance

All of our investments are made considering our Ethical Charter, which is embedded in our Constitution and overseen by our Board.

The Ethical Charter's 23 principles are applied using our more detailed Ethical Criteria, reflected in our ethical frameworks, policies and measurement systems. These ensure we prioritise action to help avoid dangerous climate change and its serious impacts on the planet, people, and animals.

Read more about our ethical investment approach at <u>australianethical.com.au/why-ae/ethics</u>.

Responsibilities

Our Chief Investment Officer and Head of Impact & Ethics are responsible for implementation of our Ethical Charter across our investment activities. They approve new and updated ethical frameworks, which include our climate-related ethical assessment criteria. The Board, via the Investment Committee, receives reports quarterly on changes to frameworks and critical ethical issues. Climate change related topics are regular agenda items and the Board includes members with climate change expertise (see pages 27 and 28 for more information about our Directors). During FY24 the Investment Committee approved an update to our Investment Beliefs recognising the criticality of preventing dangerous climate change to both our ethical and financial goals.

Our in-house team applies our Ethical Criteria in our investment processes. The team includes members with expertise in climate change.

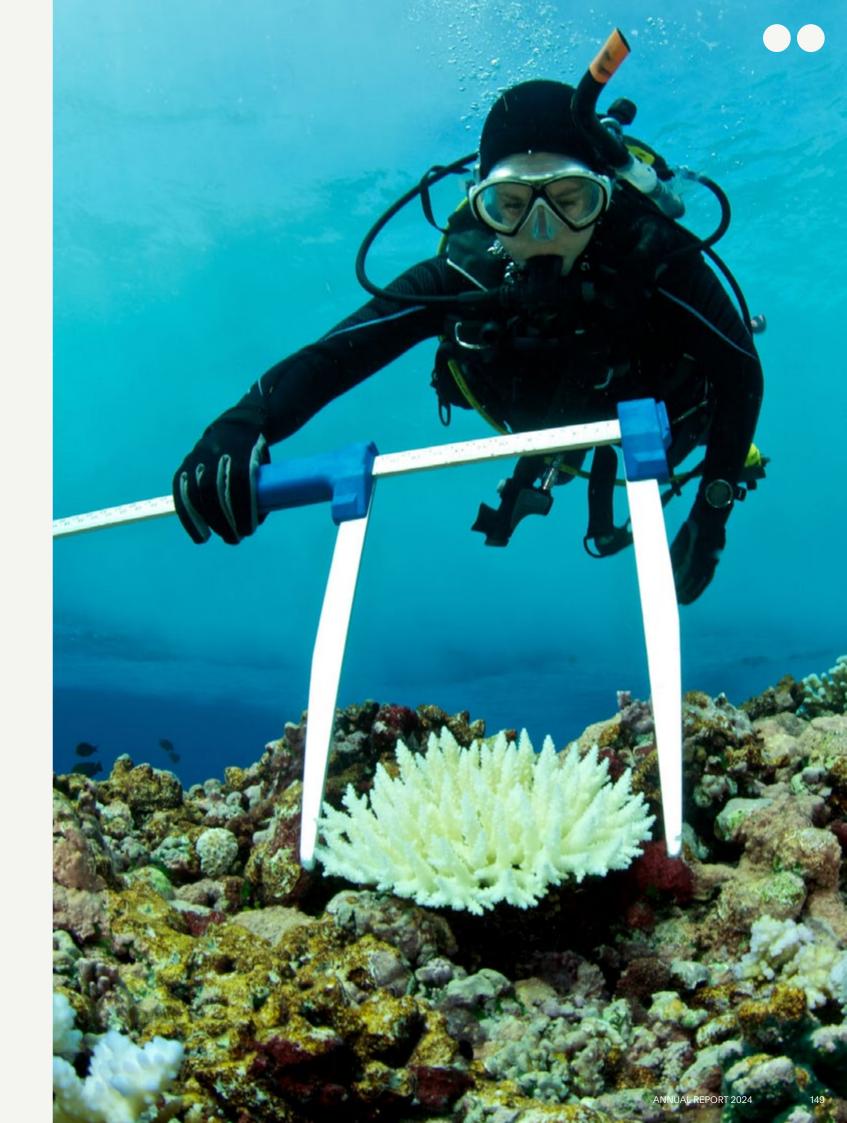
Our ethics research team monitors existing and emerging climate-related risks. Using diverse company, industry, government, responsible investment, scientific, civil society and news sources, the team monitors developments in:

- scientific understanding of the rate and impacts of global warming.
- domestic and international climate policy and regulation.
- technological innovation in climate mitigation and adaptation.

Risk management

As a diversified investor, the securities we invest in are exposed to a broad range of climate risks, for example:

- Changes in temperature and rainfall are already affecting the productivity and viability of different types of agriculture,
- Sea level rise and extreme weather are changing where and how buildings and infrastructure can be safely built, with flow on effects to building and operating costs,
- Increased flood and fire risk affects insurance costs, and whether property is insurable at all.



Increased variability of returns across all asset classes can be expected from climatic change that is unavoidable due to historical emissions, regardless of how effective emission reduction efforts are going forward.

Climate change is the top factor we consider when applying our Ethical Charter to companies because of its wide-ranging implications for people, animals and the planet. We restrict⁺ investments in companies assessed to be obstructing the objectives of the Paris Agreement to limit global warming to well below 2°C and to pursue a limit of 1.5°C. The way this test is applied depends on the company and its sector (read more about our ethical criteria at australianethical. com.au/globalassets/pdf-files/why-ae/ae-guide-toour-ethical-investment-process.pdf).

Our ethical research and company engagement guides us to sectors and companies which are aligning their businesses with the transition needed to limit climate change consistent with the global goals set out in the Paris Agreement. We believe these investments are better positioned to manage many climate-related risks, such as the risk of introduction / increase in carbon pricing. Our approach can also strengthen specialist investment capabilities to navigate technological change associated with climate disruption and transition.

However, the effects of climate change are projected to be felt across the economy and society. Higher warming threatens to disrupt trade and financial markets with implications for all investment portfolios.

At the portfolio level, our:

• Strategic asset allocation approach (which guides our long-term investment positioning) is informed by scenario analysis that includes social and environmental factors. Climate scenarios are embedded in each of our seven core economic scenarios, and reflect a subset of NGFS (Network for Greening the Financial System) scenarios ('too little, too late'; 'orderly'; and 'hot house world').

· Active asset allocation process considers the resilience of our portfolio in the short term (up to one year) to shocks like extreme weather events. This shows strong resilience for individual extreme events and is informing our thinking about portfolio positioning as extreme events increase in frequency and number with escalating climate change.

Our Asset Allocation Forum meets guarterly to monitor signposts (like renewable energy investment and climate ambition) and review probabilities for each scenario, as well as considering whether new scenarios should be added.

Strategy

Our growth strategy recognises that our strong early position on climate change is core to our brand and reputation with customers and employees, and critical to our competitive positioning. Under our strategic pillar 'advocates for a better world', climate change is a priority topic.

Given this, we consider our business is relatively well positioned compared to peers under both low and high temperature scenarios. But we also expect high-temperature scenarios to bring lower economic output and higher variability of returns, undermining trust in investment markets and overall demand for investment management.

Conversely, rapid action to address climate change would contribute further to already rapid growth in climate investment opportunities.

In all scenarios, imperfect information on climate attributes creates challenges to investment management as well as opportunities for outperformance.

In addition to these opportunities and risks to investment performance, we face risks from increased regulatory expectations around climate and opportunities for climate focused investment products.

+ Our investment restrictions include some thresholds. Thresholds may be in the form of an amount of revenue that a business derives from a particular activity, but there are other tolerance thresholds we can use depending on the nature of the investment. We apply a range of qualitative and quantitative analysis to the way we apply thresholds. For example, we may make an investment where we assess that the positive aspects of the investment outweigh its negative aspects. For information on how we make these assessments for a range of investment sectors and issues such as fossil fuels, nuclear power, gambling, tobacco, human rights, and many others, please read our Ethical Criteria: australianethical.com.au/globalassets/pdf-files/why-ae/ae-guide-to-our-ethicalinvestment-process.pdf

Metrics & targets

We pursue net zero outcomes for our investments and the world (our climate ambition) aligned with the emissions reduction needed to limit temperature rise to 1.5°C - consistent with the most ambitious aims of the Paris Agreement.

We use a range of measures to check the effectiveness of our ethical investment approach in managing climate risk and pursuing our climate ambition.



75% lower scope 1 & 2 CO₂ intensity of listed share investments compared to Benchmark^{13^*}

Emissions intensity of investments

On the following pages we report the carbon footprint and fossil fuel reserves relative to Benchmark¹⁴ for our listed share investments.

We report on our listed share investments because these comprise a large proportion of our total funds under management (~65%), and because data is less readily available across our other investments.

We believe this measurement remains a useful demonstration that our Ethical Investing approach which is applied across all investments - results in our portfolio maintaining an emissions intensity well below the relevant Benchmark.

- 13 Scope 1 and 2 carbon intensity (tonnes CO2-e /\$ revenue), sustainable impact solutions revenue, and investment in renewables and energy solutions measures all relate to the listed companies whose shares we invest in across our funds and options for which we have relevant data. This should not be considered representative of individual funds or options which will have their own mix of share and other investments. See page 176 for more information about this comparison. For our analysis we use sustainable impact criteria and revenue data from external sources which aim to measure revenue exposure to sustainable impact solutions and support actionable thematic allocations in line with the U.N. Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), EU Taxonomy of Sustainable Activities, and other sustainability related frameworks. More information available on page 176.
- * Indicates FY24 metric included in KPMG's Limited assurance scope.
- Compared to a blended share market Benchmark of S&P ASX200 Index (for Australian and NZ shareholdings) and MSCI World ex Australia Index (for international shareholdings). Based on shareholdings at 30 June 2024 and analysis tools provided by external sources which cover ~95% of the listed companies we hold shares in by value. See page 176 for more information about this comparison.



5.2x the listed share investments in renewables and energy solutions than Benchmark^{13^*}

Investment in clean energy

Investment in renewable power generation and other clean energy solutions is critical to support the massive global shift to renewables required to limit warming to 1.5°C. Our analysis this year showed that our listed share investment in renewables and energy solutions is proportionately 5.2 times that of a comparable share market Benchmark.^

Climate-related engagement, voting and advocacy

In FY24, our stewardship action in pursuit of our climate ambition included:

- Engagement and advocacy to help stop finance for expansion of the fossil fuel sector; to help stop and reverse land clearing and deforestation for animal agriculture; and to help increase the development and use of low carbon building materials supporting the net zero transition of the real estate sector¹⁵.
- Seeking to leverage the collective power of aligned investors by leading and participating in collaborative engagements with high emissions companies, including through the global initiative Climate Action 100+.



 Work to encourage better government climate policy, including through active participation in the Investor Group on Climate Change (IGCC). During the year we elevated climate policy advocacy to a strategic priority for stewardship and commenced work on an investor initiative, co-ordinated via the IGCC, seeking corporates exercise their influence positively to encourage the Australian government to set a science-based national climate target for 2035.

Further detail on progress from our engagement and advocacy efforts is available in our FY24 Stewardship and Proxy Voting reports.¹⁵

Foundation giving targeting emissions reduction

The Australian Ethical Foundation targets initiatives that directly and practically address climate change, with key focus areas for funding including stopping sources of carbon and supporting carbon sinks. Read highlights of our Foundation's work on page 172.

15 For more information on our Stewardship activities in FY24, see our Stewardship Report at australianethical.com.au/whyae/ethical-stewardship/ and for our Proxy Voting Reports see australianethical.com.au/shareholder/corporate-governance/

Carbon footprint of our listed share investments 2024

The carbon footprint of our investments is one way to check the effectiveness of our ethical investment approach to manage climate risk and to support the transition to a net zero-emissions economy and society. We report three carbon footprint measures for our listed share investments.

| Measure | Carbon intensity of earnings | Carbon emissions share | Carbon exposure (WACI) |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Description: | Investor share of company carbon emissions / Investor share of company revenue | Investor share of company carbon emissions / Amount invested | Average carbon intensity of companies invested in (weighted by % of investment portfolio) |
| | | | also known as |
| | | | WACI (weighted average carbon intensity) |
| Significance: | Measures carbon relative to value of products and services | Measures carbon relative to \$ invested | Measures portfolio exposure to carbon intensive companies |
| Metric: | tCO ₂ e per \$m revenue | tCO ₂ e per \$m invested | tCO ₂ e per \$m revenue |
| | Scope 1 & 2 | emissions | |
| AE listed share investments: | 33 | 17 | 33 |
| Benchmark# | 129 | 60 | 87 |
| AE % below Benchmark | 75% | 71% | 63% |
| | Total emissions (| (Scope 1, 2 & 3) | |
| AE listed share investments: | 242 | 126 | 280 |
| Benchmark ¹⁶ : | 1,210 | 558 | 1,076 |
| AE % below Benchmark | 80% | 77% | 74% |
| | | | |

| Measure | Carbon intensity of earnings | Carbon emissions share | Carbon exposure (WACI) |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Description: | Investor share of company carbon emissions / Investor share of company revenue | Investor share of company carbon emissions / Amount invested | Average carbon intensity of companies invested in (weighted by % of investment portfolio) |
| | | | also known as |
| | | | WACI (weighted average carbon intensity) |
| Significance: | Measures carbon relative to value of products and services | Measures carbon relative to \$ invested | Measures portfolio exposure to carbon intensive companies |
| Metric: | tCO ₂ e per \$m revenue | tCO ₂ e per \$m invested | tCO ₂ e per \$m revenue |
| | Scope 1 & 2 | emissions | |
| AE listed share investments: | 33 | 17 | 33 |
| Benchmark# | 129 | 60 | 87 |
| AE % below Benchmark | 75% | 71% | 63% |
| | Total emissions (| Scope 1, 2 & 3) | |
| AE listed share investments: | 242 | 126 | 280 |
| Benchmark ¹⁶ : | 1,210 | 558 | 1,076 |
| AE % below Benchmark | 80% | 77% | 74% |

The table includes three carbon metrics for our listed share investments. The carbon intensity of those investments remains about one quarter of the share market Benchmark, 75% lower than the market considering scope 1 and 2 emissions only. Scope 1 and 2 emissions arise directly in the business operations of investee companies (from things like car and truck fleets, and furnaces and boilers) and from their purchase of fossil fuelbased electricity.

We also present the same metrics extended to include additional 'upstream' and 'downstream' emissions sources (scope 3 emissions) of our investee companies. Upstream may include emissions of the companies' suppliers and from transport of business inputs. Downstream scope 3 may include emissions from customers' use of purchased products and services including transport of goods to the end consumer, fossil fuel energy used to power an item purchased, and from ultimate disposal at end of a product's life. While scope 3 emissions involve more uncertainty than scope 1 & 2 emissions, they are also significant in scale and importance to the climate challenge.

Our portfolio has even lower relative emissions (as much as 80% below Benchmark) when scope 3 emissions are included. This is a result of our strong restrictions on investment in fossil fuel companies, whose scope 3 emissions include the burning of these fossil fuels (coal, petrol, gas) by their customers.

¹⁶ Comparison based on shareholdings at 30 June 2024 and analysis tools provided by external sources which cover ~95% of the listed companies we hold shares in by value. The comparison Benchmark is a blended Benchmark of the S&P ASX 200 Index (for Australian and New Zealand share holdings) and MSCI World ex Australia Index (for international fund share holdings). There is more information about the calculations and metric limitations on page 176.



Fossil fuel reserves

Carbon footprinting doesn't capture all important climate risks. Fossil fuel reserves aren't included in emissions totals while they remain in the ground, but they will frustrate all efforts to limit global warming if they are extracted and burned. To supplement our carbon footprint comparison, the following table shows how our zero listed share investment in fossil fuel reserves compares to the share market Benchmark.

Potential emissions from fossil fuel reserves per A\$1,000,000 invested*

| | Our listed share investments | Share market Benchmark |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| Thermal coal reserves# | Zero | 1,935 |
| Gas reserves | Zero | 335 |
| Oil reserves | Zero | 226 |
| Oil sands, shale oil and shale gas | Zero | 134 |

Who are the most carbon intensive companies in our portfolios?

Even for low carbon portfolios like ours, it's important to check the ethical rationale for our investment in any higher emissions companies. The table below lists our most carbon intensive companies and why we still invest in them under our Ethical Charter.

Portfolio Issuers with Highest carbon intensity

| Company | Country | Carbon intensity AUD* | Positive under our Ethical Charter |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|---|
| NEXTDC Limited | Australia | 925 | Data centres. They are energy hungry but overall help efficient use of resources. |
| Veolia Environnement SA | France | 481 | Water and waste management and treatment |
| Digital Realty Trust, Inc. | USA | 467 | IT servers and data centre infrastructure |
| Contact Energy Limited | New Zealand | 348 | Renewable electricity (hydro and geothermal) |
| Cleanaway Waste Management Limited | Australia | 327 | Recycling and waste managemen |
| Canadian Pacific Kansas City Ltd | Canada | 307 | Lower emissions transport (rail) |
| Canadian National Railway Co | Canada | 269 | Lower emissions transport (rail) |
| Owens Corning | USA | 235 | Building materials including insulation |
| Redeia Corporacion, S.A. | Spain | 228 | Electricity transmission infrastructure |
| Equinix, Inc. | USA | 221 | Data centres |

* tCO2 e (Scopes 1&2) / ASM revenue.

In addition, Australian Ethical has no metallurgical coal reserves but we do not calculate this for the Benchmark.

Our clean energy investment

Our carbon footprint metrics capture the emissions of renewable energy companies from their production of electricity from sources like wind, solar, hydro and geothermal. But the metrics don't capture the emissions-lowering effects of these companies when they create new renewable energy capacity which displaces higher emissions fossil fuel energy. That's one of the reasons we measure our listed share investment in renewable power generation and other clean energy solutions, which this year is proportionately 5.2 times that of a comparable share market Benchmark.¹⁴ This includes investment in renewable energy generation from wind, solar, geothermal, biomass, small scale hydro (25 MW or less) and wave tidal energy. Also included are biofuels, waste-to-energy, renewables equipment (e.g. solar inverters and wind turbines), transmission of renewable energy, and batteries and other energy storage supporting renewable energy.

Investing in climate transition minerals

Our ethical assessment of investments in the mining sector balances three factors: the value that the mined mineral has to the well-being of society; the harms of the mining process and mineral for people, planet and animals; and the scarcity and recyclability of the mineral.

Considering these factors, we restrict+ investment in most mining companies, including those mining fossil fuels and uranium.

'Transition minerals' may be investible where they

- 14 Compared to a blended share market Benchmark of S&P ASX200 Index (for Australian and NZ shareholdings) and MSCI World ex Australia Index (for international shareholdings). Based on shareholdings at 30 June 2024 and analysis tools provided by external sources which cover ~95% of the listed companies we hold shares in by value. See page 176 for more information about this comparison.
- + Our investment restrictions include some thresholds. Thresholds may be in the form of an amount of revenue that a business derives from a particular activity, but there are other tolerance thresholds we can use depending on the nature of the investment. We apply a range of qualitative and quantitative analysis to the way we apply thresholds. For example, we may make an investment where we assess that the positive aspects of the investment outweigh its negative aspects. For information on how we make these assessments for a range of investment sectors and issues such as fossil fuels, nuclear power, gambling, tobacco, human rights, and many others, please read our Ethical Criteria: australianethical.com.au/globalassets/pdf-files/why-ae/ae-guide-to-our-ethicalinvestment-process.pdf

meet our ethical criteria which address:

- the balance between positive and negative uses of the mineral, and
- the projected growth in demand for the mineral over the period to 2030 to help transition the economy to net zero emissions.

Lithium, copper and nickel satisfy our transition minerals criteria, recognising that the production of these minerals need to grow significantly for decarbonisation of high emissions sectors like energy and transport.

Individual mining companies are ethically assessed based on the proportion of their revenue earned from transition minerals and other minerals. In addition, we examine whether the mining company is responsibly managing its impacts on people, planet and animals in their mining and processing operations.

Climate metrics calculation and limitations

Company carbon and other climate-related data often includes estimates and errors, and so footprint, reserve and clean energy calculations need to be used with caution. There are also different measurement methodologies and metrics which can be used to assess climate performance. There is more information on page 176.

Assurance

KPMG have provided limited assurance over key metrics in sustainability disclosures, including some carbon metrics. KPMG's assurance opinion is available on pages 178 to 179.

Our investment process considers human rights

In line with element xi of our Ethical Charter we strive to avoid any investment which is considered to unnecessarily contribute to the inhibition of human rights. Assessing human rights and modern slavery risks has growing importance in an environment where companies and supply chains can be increasingly global and decreasingly transparent.

The human rights framework embedded in our ethical assessment process means every investment is assessed through this lens, and guides us to focus on high-risk companies and sectors.

At a high level, we may choose to exclude companies where:

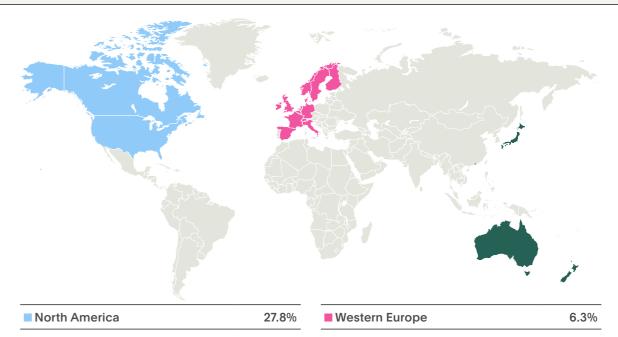
- 1. The company is considered high-risk and their risk management efforts do not meet our policy and due diligence expectations,
- 2. The company's actions (or lack thereof) do not indicate genuine efforts to fulfil its human rights responsibility, or
- 3. The company fails to respond to an identified human rights breach.

Social Supplier Standards

Though the principles of our Ethical Charter mean we have applied enhanced Social Supplier Standards as part of our investment assessment process (outlined above) and to the way we have operated our business for nearly 40 years, we continue to adopt and learn from evolving standards and frameworks. In late 2024 we will publish our next Modern Slavery Statement, building on the initial statement we published in 2020.

Equities – by country

Our equities portfolio is heavily weighted to companies in Australia, the United States and Canada. We restrict+ investments in companies operating in occupied or disputed territories where they are supporting illegitimate government control of those territories. We also avoid investment in companies that have connections with authoritarian regimes that prevent them from fulfilling their human rights responsibilities Read more here: australianethical.com.au/why-ae/our-positions/.



| North America | 27.8% | Western Europe | 6.3% |
|---------------|-------|----------------|------|
| Canada | 1.9% | Belgium | 0.1% |
| United States | 25.9% | Denmark | 0.4% |
| | | Finland | 0.1% |
| Pacific Rim | 66.0% | France | 1.0% |
| Australia | 55.9% | Germany | 0.6% |
| Hong Kong | 0.3% | Italy | 0.2% |
| Japan | 2.1% | Netherlands | 0.9% |
| New Zealand | 7.4% | Norway | 0.1% |
| Singapore | 0.2% | Spain | 0.4% |
| | | Sweden | 0.3% |
| | | Switzerland | 1.0% |
| | | United Kingdom | 1.2% |

Indicative proportion of equities in our portfolio by country as at 30 June 2024.

+ Our investment restrictions include some thresholds. Thresholds may be in the form of an amount of revenue that a business derives from a particular activity, but there are other tolerance thresholds we can use depending on the nature of the investment. We apply a range of qualitative and quantitative analysis to the way we apply thresholds. For example, we may make an investment where we assess that the positive aspects of the investment outweigh its negative aspects. For information on how we make these assessments for a range of investment sectors and issues such as fossil fuels, nuclear power, gambling, tobacco, human rights, and many others, please read our Ethical Criteria: australianethical.com.au/globalassets/pdf-files/why-ae/ae-guide-to-our-ethicalinvestment-process.pdf

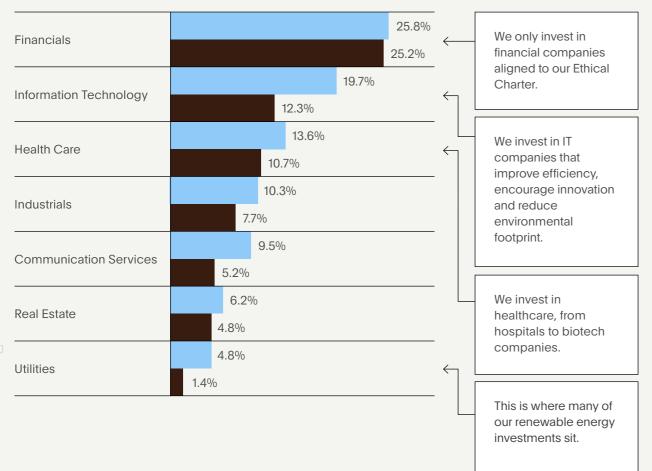
Our portfolio looks different

The sectors we invest in

While we are more likely to invest in renewables and energy generation solutions than the Benchmark (5.2 times¹⁵ more likely in fact), we find opportunities to invest in ethical companies across most sectors.

This means our portfolio is overweight in Charter-positive sectors such as Health Care, Communication Services and Information Technology, and underweight in Materials, Energy and Consumer Discretionary and Consumer Staples making it look quite different to the mainstream. Here's a snapshot of how we compare with some examples of stocks per key sectors.

Where we invest more compared to the market¹⁶



Australian Ethical S&P/ASX 200 & MSCI World ex. Australia



158

16 Compared to a blended share market Benchmark of S&P ASX200 Index (for Australian and NZ shareholdings) and MSCI World ex Australia Index (for international shareholdings). Based on shareholdings at 30 June 2024 and analysis tools provided by external sources which cover ~95% of the listed companies we hold shares in by value. See page 176 for more information about this comparison.



Examples

PEXA

PEXA (Property Exchange Australia) is a world-first digital settlement platform that has revolutionised the way we exchange property in Australia by providing quicker access to the proceeds of a sale and near real-time tracking on property settlements.

PEXA's mission is to reduce the time and paperwork traditionally associated with conveyancing. This streamlined efficiency not only expedites processes but also translates into substantial time and cost savings for clients. Amidst the pressing challenge of homelessness and housing stress in Australia, PEXA collaborates with Homes for Homes, a social enterprise, to mobilise resources and allocate grant funds to community housing providers. This partnership is geared towards creating a sustainable impact by bolstering the supply of affordable and social housing.

PEXA's innovative solutions contribute to a more reliable and efficient process for the purchase and sale of property.

ACL Healthcare

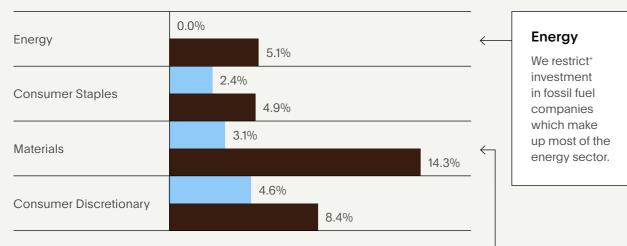
Australian Clinical Laboratory Healthcare stands out for its commitment to patient well-being and sustainability, demonstrating its alignment with both ethical principles and long-term financial viability.

Sustainable healthcare ensures long-term access to quality medical services while prioritising patient well-being. It safeguards health resources, minimises waste, and promotes holistic, enduring health outcomes. The company's commitment to early disease detection, health education, and community engagement reduces the burden of chronic illnesses and promotes healthier living.

ACL Healthcare's green building designs, energyefficient equipment, and investment in renewable energy sources reflect its commitment to environmental responsibility, contributing to a more sustainable healthcare industry.

With our investment in ACL Healthcare, Australian Ethical is supporting healthcare practices that prioritise patient health and well-being, while fostering a more sustainable and environmentally responsible healthcare sector.

Where we invest less compared to the market



Pilbara Minerals is a producer of lithium, a resource in increasing demand as the world pursues a sustainable energy future.

The company's stated focus is environmentally responsible mining of essential resources, such as lithium and tantalum, key ingredients in batteries. Pilbara Minerals says it aims to use innovative technologies and efficient processes to reduce water usage and waste generation in mining operations. This approach can not only mitigate environmental harm but also reduce regulatory risks. While Pilbara has a longer-term net zero target and has completed a PV solar farm for its Pilangoora project, we would also like to see the company set shorter-term emissions reduction targets to help it achieve the transition of its operations in line with the Paris Climate Agreement.

Pil sla se Ial sa th po By gi

Australian Ethical S&P/ASX 200 & MSCI World ex. Australia

Materials

We have low exposure to the materials sector which includes the mining of non-renewable resources. Our ethical framework for the mining sector defines criteria for investable 'transition minerals'

Examples

Materials – transition minerals

Our ethical assessment of investments in the mining sector balances three factors: the value that the mined mineral has to the well-being of society; the harms of the mining process and mineral for people, planet and animals; and the scarcity and recyclability of the mineral.

Considering these factors, we restrict⁺ investment in most mining companies, including those mining fossil fuels and uranium. However, we will invest in approved lithium mining companies, recognising that the production of minerals such as lithium and copper need to grow significantly for decarbonisation of high emissions sectors like energy and transport. More lithium is needed to help expand battery energy storage for the transition from fossil fuel to renewable energy. More copper is needed for the electrification of transport and of many emissions intensive industrial processes.

+ Our investment restrictions include some thresholds. Thresholds may be in the form of an amount of revenue that a business derives from a particular activity, but there are other tolerance thresholds we can use depending on the nature of the investment. We apply a range of qualitative and quantitative analysis to the way we apply thresholds. For example, we may make an investment where we assess that the positive aspects of the investment outweigh its negative aspects. For information on how we make these assessments for a range of investment sectors and issues such as fossil fuels, nuclear power, gambling, tobacco, human rights, and many others, please read our Ethical Criteria: <u>australianethical.com.au/globalassets/pdf-files/why-ae/ae-guide-to-our-ethicalinvestment-process.pdf</u>



Pilbara Minerals reports its approach to modern slavery and human rights risks and impacts – serious matters in the mining industry – in its annual Modern Slavery Statement. Through responsible labour practices and procurement they aim to safeguard against forced labour or exploitation in their operations and supply chains. They also report positive relationships with Traditional Owners.

By investing in Pilbara Minerals, we are supporting the growth of lithium production needed for the transition to net zero. At the same time we would like to see continuous improvement in their initiatives to protect the environment and human rights.

Our alignment to the SDGs

We support the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), a set of 17 interconnected global objectives established by the United Nations in 2015 to address a wide range of social, economic and environmental challenges facing the world, including climate change. The SDGs are designed as a blueprint to guide global efforts toward a more sustainable, equitable and prosperous future for all by 2030. You can find out more about these important goals here: sdgs.un.org/goals.

Our investments can provide products and services that can contribute toward the SDGs. We can compare the revenue earned from these products and services from companies in our portfolio, with that of the companies in the Benchmark portfolio, to determine if our portfolio is meeting or exceeding the market's contribution to the SDGs. We use the MSCI Sustainable Impact Metrics framework and data to make this comparison.¹⁷ Through this analysis we can see how our investments (categorised under 13 of MSCI's global impact themes) are helping to support the delivery of the SDGs.

Highlights:

- Overall, revenue from sustainable impact solutions is 2.3 times the sustainable impact revenue for an equivalent investment in the Benchmark.
- Revenue from sustainable water and agriculture and pollution prevention solutions is 4.7 times Benchmark.
- On the climate front, revenue from Alternative Energy is 3.4 times Green Building 2.6 times and Energy Efficiency is 2.1 times that of the Benchmark.
- In terms of human flourishing, our investments in Education are 8.6 times that of the Benchmark and in Connectivity (an enabler of social interaction and efficiency) we are 10.5 times the Benchmark.

17 Carbon intensity (tonnes CO2-e /\$ revenue), sustainable impact solutions revenue, and investment in renewables and energy solutions measures all relate to the listed companies whose shares we invest in across our funds and options for which we have relevant data. This should not be considered representative of individual funds or options which will have their own mix of share and other investments. See page 176 for more information about this comparison. For our analysis we use sustainable impact criteria and revenue data from external sources which aim to measure revenue exposure to sustainable impact solutions and support actionable thematic allocations in line with the U.N. Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), EU Taxonomy of Sustainable Activities, and other sustainability related frameworks. More information available on page 176. Compared to a blended share market Benchmark of S&P ASX200 Index (for Australian and NZ shareholdings) and MSCI World ex Australia Index (for international shareholdings). Based on shareholdings at 30 June 2024 and analysis tools provided by external sources which cover ~95% of the listed companies we hold shares in by value. See page 176 for more information about this comparison.



Alignment with the SDG targets

This graph shows the revenue of 'sustainable impact' products and services produced annually by Australian and international companies in which we invest, per \$million invested, compared to Benchmark.¹⁷

| Afforda | ble Real Estate 1 🖽 | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| E.g. Seni | ors & other affordable housing | |
| Alterna | tive Energy 7 1 | |
| E.g. Rene | ewable wind, solar, hydro & geotl | nermal energy |
| Connec | ctivity 🧐 | |
| E.g. Teleo | communication networks | |
| Educati | on 4 | |
| E.g. Digit | al tools for teachers, learners & r | esearchers |
| Energy | Efficiency (1) (12) (13) | |
| E.g. Rail, | insulation, electric cars & batteri | es |
| Green E | Building (11) (13) | |
| | ified commercial & residential gr | een buildings |
| Major D | Disease Treatment 3 | |
| E.g. Med | icine for blood, kidney & breathir | ng disorders |
| Nutritio | n <mark>2 3</mark> | |
| E.g. Basi | c food products incl. fresh fruits & | & vegetables |
| Pollutio | n Prevention 12 14 15 | |
| E.g. Recy | cling of metal, electronics & foo | d |
| Sanitati | on 6 | |
| E.g. Clea | ning products, toilets & washbas | sins |
| SME Fir | nance (8) | |
| | ns to small & medium business | |

Sustainable Agriculture 2 (2) E.g. Sustainably sourced fruit & vegetables

Sustainable Water 6 (14) E.g. Water supply, treatment & recycling

| AE shares | AE vs Benchmar |
|-----------|----------------|
| | |
| | \$25,000 |
| | 0.4x |
| | 3.4x |
| | 10.5x |
| | 8.6x |
| | 2.1x |
| | 2.6x |
| | 0.6x |
| | 0.0x |
| | 4.7x |
| | 1.0x |
| | 1.9x |
| | 0.0x |
| | 5.6x |

Examples of companies we invest in and their alignment to the SDGs

Circularity European Growth Fund

The Circularity European Growth Fund (CEGF) actively champions the principles of the circular economy and demonstrates continued environmental responsibility.

By investing in companies that prioritise resource efficiency, waste reduction, and recycling, CEGF actively supports the transition towards a more sustainable economy.

Some examples of businesses the Fund invests in are:

- Winnow, a monitor to help chefs measure, monitor and design out food waste;
- Grover, a consumer electronics rental platform, which stretches the life cycle of a product by reusing, repairing and redistributing; and
- REBIKE®, a market leader in premium eBike rental and remanufacturing.
- CEGF's focus on advancing the circular economy and environmental responsibility makes it a standout ethical investment. By investing in CEGF, Australian Ethical supports initiatives that not only align with our values but also contribute to a more sustainable, eco-conscious, and resource-efficient future.

SDG contribution

Affordable and clean energy (7)

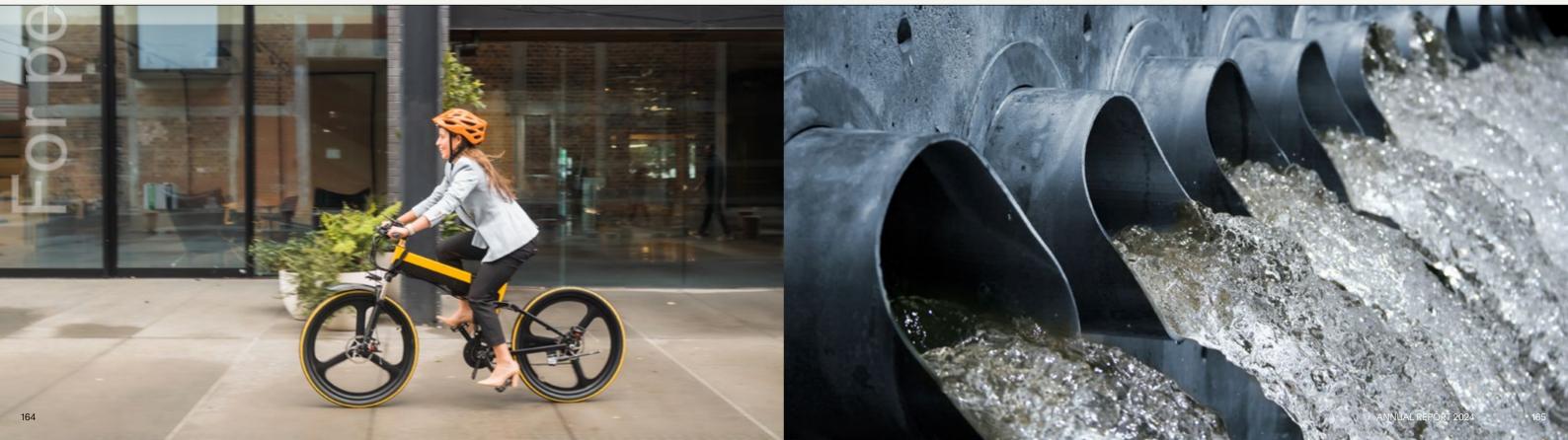
Climate action 13

Veolia

Veolia designs and provides water, waste and energy management solutions that contribute to the sustainable development of communities and industries.

The company focuses on environmental stewardship and promotes circular economy principles. Waste management reduces pollution, water treatment ensures clean water access, and energy efficiency lowers resource consumption. Collectively these activities are vital for environmental preservation, public health, and resource conservation in a sustainable future. Veolia's carbon-neutral footprint and investments in renewable energy projects underscore their dedication to mitigating climate change.

As a pioneer in the circular economy, Veolia is actively promoting resource efficiency and recycling. By minimising waste generation and adopting innovative recycling practices, the company is significantly contributing to the conservation of natural resources.



SDG contribution

Clean water and sanitation 6

Sustainable cities and communities (1)

Climate action 13

People with purpose

Our purpose-driven, high-performance culture allows us to attract and retain high calibre talent and is driven from the top. As set out in our Corporate Governance Statement, our Board plays a critical role overseeing all aspects of our human capital. The Board's People, Remuneration and Nominations Committee (PRN Committee) has been tasked by the Board to fulfil its responsibilities to shareholders and regulators in relation to our key people governance activities.

The PRN Committee oversees the people and culture policies and practices designed to attract, retain, develop and motivate employees. It reviews and oversees the effectiveness of initiatives designed to achieve our desired organisational culture. From a diversity and inclusion perspective, the PRN Committee sets the targets, monitors our ongoing progress and assesses the effectiveness of our diversity and inclusion policy and initiatives¹⁸.

Diversity, Equity & Inclusion

We've held targets for achieving gender diversity at board level, senior management level, the investment team and across the workforce for a number of years. We have been tracking well against these targets. (Please see the sustainability metrics table on page 145 for more information). In FY24, we set ourselves a new stretch target to have women represent 40% of our investment team (30% previously); by the end of FY24 we had 36% female representation in the team. Please see our 2024 GRI Index and Data Book for more of our diversity reporting

We submitted our first Workplace Gender Equality (WEGA) Report for 2023-24. The Gender Equality Report provides an analysis of gender pay gaps among private sector employers with 100 or more employees. The full public data report is available at: <u>australianethical.com.au/shareholder/corporategovernance/#reporting</u> and includes information on our policies, strategies, and actions on gender equality and workforce statistics. One of the key metrics used to represent equality is the gender pay gap. The table below demonstrates that Australian Ethical compares favourably to both national and industry cohorts.



The gender pay gap: how do we compare

| | Total Remuneration average | Total Remuneration median | Base Salary average | Base Salary median |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| National | 21.7% | 19% | 17.2% | 14.5% |
| Insurance & Superannuation | 30.1% | 33.5% | 28.1% | 34.4% |
| Australian Ethical | 12.1% | 9.4% | 4.7% | 7.6% |

We report generational data quarterly to the Board's PRN Committee. Last year we conducted a diversity census which we published in our FY23 Data Book. We will repeat this every two years.

In terms of diversity-focused training we have compliance courses on Diversity & Inclusion via Safetrac. Training for people leaders and staff are being rolled out later in 2024.

Initiatives to support Diversity & Inclusion

Australian Ethical partners with Future IM/Pact, an organisation that helps women launch a career in investment management while empowering all professional investors to elevate their leadership impact. During FY24, members of our investment team took part in a number of activities organised by Future IM/Pact including university student mentoring circle, early career mentoring and advocacy program, university student investment competition and others.

We again recognised International Women's Day and raised awareness of the remarkable contributions of women worldwide. This year, we marked this special day by welcoming Rebecca Lloyd, CEO of Love Mercy, one of our 2023 Visionary Grant winners, to recognise and honour womens' achievements and to promote gender equality.

18 The full PRN charter is available at: australianethical.com.au/shareholder/corporate-governance/





Our team enjoying a 'Feast for Freedom' event in our office in support of the Asylum Seeker Resource Centre, Natalie Tam and the team receiving recognition at the Investment Leadership Awards 2024, Russell Menzies and his family enjoying his paternity leave – we now offer 20 weeks parental leave for all staff.

This year we updated our Parental leave policy and launched our gender-neutral 20 weeks paid parental leave, which can be taken flexibly, to support employees to care for their newborn child or for a child placed with them for adoption, fostering or via a surrogacy arrangement. We believe the enhancements are transformative and inclusive for men, women, and LGBTQIA+ people and better reflects the reality of work and care arrangements for many working families today. Since implementing the proportion of males accessing parental leave has increased.

At Australian Ethical, we have and always will advocate for the LGBTIQA+ community. We embrace and celebrate diversity and encourage everyone to share stories and experiences as we try to spread compassion and awareness. This year we celebrated and recognised Mardi Gras, Pride Month, IDAHOBIT day and Wear It Purple day.

Employee engagement of 79%

In June 2024, 76% of our employees completed our annual employee engagement survey. The overall engagement score was 79 (up from 70 in the prior year). This is measured by a positive response to five key questions:



"I would recommend Australian Ethical as a great place to work"

2

"Australian Ethical motivates me to go beyond what I would in a similar role elsewhere"



4

"I rarely think about looking for a job at another company"

5

"I see myself still working at Australian Ethical in two years' time"

Some of the other key callouts from the survey:

- 94% of respondents answered favourably to "I am proud to work for Australian Ethical"
- **91%** of respondents affirmed "I would recommend Australian Ethical as a great place to work".
- 88% of participants affirmed that "Australian Ethical builds teams that are diverse", and
- 88% of participants agreed "We have initiatives that inspire a positive and inclusive environment".

Our strengths continue to be our commitment to social responsibility and purpose, and our alignment to Australian Ethical's strategy and business plan.

Opportunities to improve employee experience are known areas that we continue to work on. 'Enablement' continues to be a key focus area and we are working hard to uplift systems, processes, and data to allow our employees to perform their roles even more effectively and efficiently.

Reconciliation

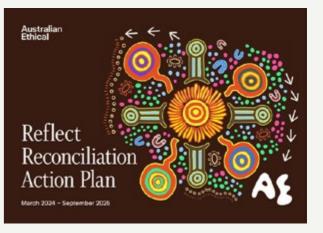
Reconciliation Australia endorsed our Reflect RAP this year. The Reflect RAP provides a framework for the work we have already been doing, along with the focus areas we are committing to moving forward. Australian Ethical's current engagement in reconciliation activities includes an ongoing focus to identify and progress funding via the Australian Ethical Foundation (The Foundation) for projects aimed at improving outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples alongside environmental outcomes.

Secondly, our Ethical Stewardship activities focus on identifying and progressing areas of support and advocacy for First Nations Peoples. For example, our Carbon Offsetting initiatives utilise carbon credits generated by First Nations Ranger groups such as the Karrkad Kanjdji Trust (KKT). This relationship is closely informed by The Foundation's work with KKT. Our stewardship efforts also include participating in the Responsible Investment Association Australasia (RIAA) First Nations Peoples' Rights Working Group Meetings.

Internally, we incorporate Acknowledgement of Country at weekly staff gatherings and help educate staff with guest Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander speakers to inform and strengthen understanding of First Nations cultures, current challenges and



The Australian Ethical Foundation is working with the Karrkad Kanjdji Trust (KKT) to support Indigenous women rangers in West and Central Arnhem Land protect and restore Country.



successes. Within the office, our meeting rooms include First Nations place names and recognition of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander culture. We also remain open for business on the 26th of January to show support to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples on this date and post active communications to stakeholders via our website to support the 'change the date' movement.

In FY24 we celebrated National Reconciliation Week and NAIDOC week with special speakers and events.

Indigenous artist Emrhan Tjapanangka Sultan, designed the cover of our Reflect RAP (above).

Volunteering and giving

Giving back to the community continues to be a strong feature of our culture.

This year we introduced a new initiative, AE Giving, a month-long volunteering event to bring our purpose driven culture to life, by embodying our commitment to ethical practices and showcasing our dedication to social responsibility. During the month we encouraged everyone to utilise one of their two volunteering days to engage in a meaningful opportunity with one of the five organisations we have partnered with. Seventy-one volunteering days were completed, improving company culture and engagement, cross team bonding and collaboration, creating a true connection to Australian Ethical's purpose and building valuable partnerships with local charities and businesses, and make positive impact on our local communities.

We also gathered everyone together for a Feast for Freedom event, and welcomed Thanus Selvarasa who shared his story as a refugee from Sri Lanka and his time in immigration detention

for eight years. We celebrated the values of freedom, inclusivity, and unity, and it was chance to appreciate the diverse backgrounds, cultures, and traditions that make Australian Ethical a vibrant and unique place to work. We raised vital funds for the incredible work the





98% respondents to the employee engagement survey agreed "Australian Ethical's commitment to social responsibility (e.g. community support, sustainability, etc.) is genuine".

Asylum Seeker Resource Centre (ASRC) do to provide food, shelter and health services for over 7,000 people seeking asylum who need support settling into Australia every year. Staff raised \$3,100 with Australian Ethical matching up to \$2,000 for the ASRC.

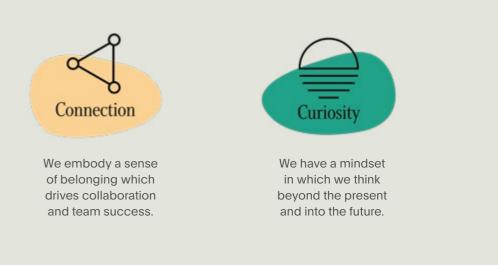
Wellbeing@AE

Wellbeing is an important part of employee experience at Australian Ethical. Our Wellbeing@AE program encourages our people to engage with their financial, physical, emotional, and social wellbeing so that they can bring their best selves to work.

We continued to raise awareness of the importance of mental health with special guest speaker Craig Semple who shared his experience as a career Detective within the NSW Police Force for 25 years and delivered vital education on Mental Health, Wellbeing and Resilience. We also participated in Onefootforward for Mental Health Month, and raised \$5,791 (plus a matching donation for AEI of \$5,000) for Black Dog Institute. Thirty-one team members participated in raising funds and covered a total distance of 3,324kms.

Also, over the year employees were able to access a range of wellbeing offerings including:

- \$299 personal wellbeing allowance health memberships, subscriptions and fees, sporting equipment and sporting clothing, home office equipment to support ergonomic set up
- · Flu vaccinations and skin checks
- · Financial wellbeing workshop
- City2Surf, Bloomberg Square Mile Relay, Run Melbourne



Refreshing our values

Our company is constantly evolving, and with that evolution, it's crucial that our values keep pace to better reflect who we are today and what is important to us. This year we expanded and refined our values. This was a collaborative effort from across the entire organisation to ensure they truly represent who we are.



achieve real change through intentional and meaningful steps.



We are genuine and true to who we are, creating an environment of trust and acceptance.



We are compassionate and conscious of our impact on the world around us.

- Lunch time team sports competitions
- Five days additional wellbeing leave
- Counselling support via Allos our EAP partner
- Expert medical support and guidance at no cost with 360Health Virtual Care

Pleasingly 83% of respondents to the employee engagement survey affirmed "I believe wellbeing is considered a priority at Australian Ethical and I feel genuinely supported through the wellbeing initiatives."

Workspace

In January we opened a new floor space in our Sydney office to accommodate our headcount growth, additional meeting rooms including a new client experience and collaboration areas and quiet zones to enable new ways of working.

Viva Engage

Enhancing our Internal Communication and information sharing, we launched Viva Engage, an app within the Microsoft Teams suite. This app connects people in a hybrid environment, allowing them to share ideas, experiences, ask questions, and connect with coworkers over shared interests. continuing to foster our culture.



The Australian **Ethical Foundation**

Our growing scale directly translates to the amount we can contribute to the Australian Ethical Foundation. Every year we donate 10% of our profits* to The Foundation, meaning the more we grow, the more we're able to donate to organisations that are as passionate as us about making the world a better place.

In FY24 The Foundation allocated funding support to over 25 charities fighting climate change and protecting our natural ecosystems across our strategic priority areas: stopping sources of carbon pollution, supporting carbon sinks and empowering women and girls.

A total of \$500,000 was awarded as Visionary Grants in January 2024 to 10 not-for-profit enterprises working on a range of projects trialing new approaches to solving climate change. The projects ranged from advocacy and policy design for electrification of low-income households, to regenerating riparian ecosystems for carbon sequestration and preserving First Nations culture.

Each organisation used the funding to test or scale their projects.

The Foundation's Strategic Grant program continued to fund proven and effective charities working across our focus areas. Projects spanned from progressing alternative protein markets, developing clean tech investment hubs, empowering First Nations women rangers in Arnhem Land and advancing environmental accounting standards.



Empowering Women and Girls

Pollinate Group

Pollinate Group seek to empower women living in marginalised communities in India and Nepal by training them as micro-entrepreneurs so they can earn a living whilst distributing clean energy products. To date, Pollinate Group has empowered 2100 women, benefiting 862,000 people living in poverty. The community of women they have supported has successfully distributed over 305,000 products, reducing 1.66 million tonnes of CO2e and saving 1.92 billion INR by minimising the use of harmful fuels like kerosene.

As part of the 2023 round of the Australian Ethical Foundation's Visionary Grants, we have supported Pollinate Group in its work. We picked this project for both the benefits it brings to empowering women entrepreneurs in marginalised communities, as well as its emissions reductions outcomes through the clean energy products distributed throughout their communities. The funding we have provided supports Pollinate Group's Partnership Incubator Fund to collaborate with a network of aligned NGO partners actively engaged in India and Nepal. By partnering with these NGOs, the organisation can efficiently enlist large groups of women into its microentrepreneurship program.

10%

yearly profits* donated through the Australian Ethical Foundation

\$1.8M

record allocation by AEI to The

Foundation in FY24

\$500,000

funded through Visionary Grants program

24+

charities supported fighting the climate crisis

* After tax and before bonuses

Stopping Sources of Carbon

Original Power

Original Power is a community focused Aboriginal organisation engaged in realising community-driven solutions and advocating for the rights and interests of First Nations communities in the energy transition. The organisation works with First Nations communities to develop projects that overcome the structural and policy barriers locking them out of the benefits of lower cost, clean energy.

The Australian Ethical Foundation has been supporting Original Power's ambitious initiative, the First Nations Clean Energy Network, initiated in November 2021 in Alice Springs. The Network's establishment was fuelled by the imperative to empower First Nations communities and enable them to seize opportunities arising from Australia's thriving renewables sector.

In early 2024 the Australian Ethical Foundation provided funding for the final stages of Original Power's Marlinja Community Solar Microgrid Project. The Project is replacing Marlinja's reliance on expensive, polluting diesel-generated power with clean, low cost solar and battery storage and wireless distribution of electricity credit to all homes in the community. This project showcases the benefits of community-owned energy that can ensure First Nations communities are not left behind in the transition to cleaner, lower cost energy.

\$11M+

donated since inception in 2000

Memberships and certifications

Our wide-ranging memberships and certifications are testament to our leading approach to ethical investing and an important part of our authenticity.

Certifications



CERTIFIED BY RIAA

Certified Responsible Investment by **Responsible Investment Association** Australasia (RIAA)



Certified B Corp since 2014. The first company on the ASX to achieve this.



Principles of Responsible Investment (PRI)

- Policy, Governance and Strategy
- *****
- Direct Listed equity Active fundamental *****
- Direct Fixed income SSA: *****
- Direct Fixed income Corporate: **★★★★**☆
- Confidence building measures: *****

Signatory to:

Principles for Responsible Investment

CFA Institute Asset Manager Code

FSC Women in Investment Management Charter

RIAA Investor Statement on Human Rights

Finance for Biodiversity Pledge

The Finance Sector Deforestation Action (FSDA) Initiative

Investors Against Slavery and Trafficking APAC

Memberships, engagement and organisations we support



Longstanding member of the Responsible Investment Association Australasia (RIAA)

On the Nature Working Group, Human Rights Working Group and First Nation's Peoples subworking group



Climate Action 100+

· Lead and support investor



Member of the Investor Group on Climate Change

- IGCC Policy & Advocacy Working Group
- IGCC Corporate Engagement Working Group



GIIN - The Global Impact Investing Network

Investor Council

The Responsible Investment Certification Program does not constitute financial product advice. Neither the Certification Symbol nor RIAA recommends to any person that any financial product is a suitable investment or that returns are guaranteed. Appropriate professional advice should be sought prior to making an investment decision. RIAA does not hold an Australian Financial Services licence.





Tobacco free

We have excluded investment in tobacco production since we were established in 1986 and have been a Supporter of Tobacco Free Portfolios since they started in 2018

Principles for Responsible Investment

The Financial Services Council, Fund Management Board and Superannuation Board Committee



COMMUNITY MEMBER



Global Reporting Initiative (GRI)

Australian Chapter of the 30% Club

Farm Animal Investment Risk and Return (FAIRR): Investor network

More information

+Investment Restrictions

Our investment restrictions include some thresholds. Thresholds may be in the form an amount of revenue that a business derives from a particular activity, but there are other thresholds we can use depending on the nature of the investment. We apply a range of gualitative and guantitative analysis to the way we apply thresholds. For example, we may make an investment where we assess that the positive aspects of the investment outweigh its negative aspects. For information on how we make these assessments for a range of investment sectors and issues, such as fossil fuels, nuclear power, gambling, tobacco, human rights, and many others, please read our Ethical Guide available on our website at australianethical.com.au/ why-ae/ethics/ethical-criteria/

Sustainability information calculation and limitations

The investment carbon footprint and other climate and sustainable solutions metrics in this report are presented for Australian Ethical's aggregate listed share investments at 30 June 2024 and for which we have relevant sustainability data. This should not be considered representative of individual funds or options which will have their own mix of share and other investments. Sustainability information will change with changes to investments, the sustainability performance of companies, and the companies for which we have sustainability data.

The comparison share market Benchmark is a blended Benchmark of the S&P ASX 200 Index (for Australian and New Zealand share holdings) and MSCI World ex Australia Index (for international fund share holdings). The comparison share market indices are based on the composition of the relevant share markets, without selection of companies based on ethical, sustainability or ESG factors. The industry mix and other characteristics of companies comprising the Australian Ethical investment portfolio and the indices are different.

We have used carbon and sustainable impact revenue data and analysis tools provided by global research firm MSCI ESG Research LLC. This data covers ~95% of Australian Ethical's listed share investments by value. We present the sustainability information and the benchmark comparison only for investment in listed shares in those companies which have been analysed by MSCI ESG Research for their carbon intensity and sustainable impact revenue.

MSCI ESG Research is not responsible for the way we have used their data and tools to calculate the amounts in this report.

Use of sustainability information

The sustainability information is limited to the specific sustainability metrics reported. Sustainability characteristics of an investment may or may not be relevant to individuals' investment decisions. The sustainability metrics relate to the impacts of companies which Australian Ethical invests in, and they are not a measure of the impact of acquiring an investment in those companies or in an Australian Ethical fund. Investment decisions should take into account the financial, risk, fee and other characteristics of potential investments.

The information in this report is general information only and does not take account of your individual investment objectives, financial situation or needs. Before acting on it, consider its appropriateness to your circumstances and read the Financial Services Guide (FSG), the Product Disclosure Statement (PDS) and Target Market Determination (TMD) for the relevant product available on our website for information on the benefits and risks of our Funds. You should consider seeking advice from an authorised financial adviser before making an investment decision.

Investing ethically and sustainably means that the investment universe will generally be more limited than non-ethical, non-sustainable portfolios in similar asset classes. This means that the Portfolio may not have exposure to specific assets which over or underperform over the investment cycle. This means that the returns and volatility of the Portfolio may be higher or lower than non-ethical, non-sustainable portfolios over all investment time frames.

Past performance is not a reliable indicator of future performance.

Carbon footprinting and sustainability measurement limitations

Investment carbon footprint metrics need to be used with caution. Company carbon data is historical, it often includes estimates or is incomplete, and it may include errors and be out of date. Companies make different decisions about what they do and don't include when calculating and reporting their operational footprints. Data providers use estimates for some companies.

There are also different carbon metrics which can be used to assess carbon footprint, each with different strengths and weaknesses. We report three carbon footprint measures for our share investments, "Carbon intensity of earnings", "Carbon emissions share" and "Carbon exposure". The TCFD reporting recommendations compare these and other footprint metrics here:

www.tcfdhub.org/Downloads/pdfs/E09%20-%20 Carbon%20footprinting%20-%20metrics.pdf

Similar limitations apply to measurement of other types of impact of companies, such as their sale of sustainable products and services. Company reporting of the revenue they earn from different products and services may be inaccurate or incomplete, and MSCI may make estimates in breaking down and categorising company revenue. There are different methodologies and frameworks for classifying sustainable products and services and for taking account of negative impacts of a company's operations.

External tool and data provider MSCI ESG Research LLC

We have used data and tools provided by MSCI ESG Research when calculating the sustainability information in this report about carbon intensity, share of carbon emissions, carbon exposure, sustainable impact revenue, fossil fuel reserves and investment in renewables and energy solutions. We accessed the MSCI tools and data for our calculations on 12 July 2024.

More information on MSCI carbon footprinting methodology and metrics is available here: https://www.msci.com/documents/10199/2043ba37c8e1-4773-8672-fae43e9e3fd0

The Sustainable Impact Solutions table in this report shows links between MSCI's categories of sustainable impact solutions and selected Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). We have determined these links based on our own assessment of how MSCI's criteria for their Sustainable Impact Solutions relate to SDGs. There is more information about MSCI's categories here:

https://www.msci.com/documents/1296102/1636401/ ESG_ImpactMetrics-2016.pdf

https://www.msci.com/ documents/1296102/16472518/ESG_ImpactMetricscfs-en.pdf

None of MSCI ESG Research LLC or its affiliates (MSCI ESG Research) is responsible for the sustainability information or the way we have used their data and tools. MSCI ESG Research (1) retains copyright in all its data; (2) does not warrant or guarantee the originality, accuracy and/ or completeness of their data; (3) makes no express or implied warranties of any kind, and disclaims all warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose; (4) has no liability for any errors or omissions in connection with their data or for our reporting and use of their data; and (5) without limiting any of the foregoing, has no liability for any direct, indirect, special, punitive, consequential or any other damages (including lost profits) even if notified of the possibility of such damages. Information provided by MSCI ESG Research may only be used for your internal use, may not be reproduced or redisseminated in any form and may not be used as a basis for, or component of, any financial instruments or products or indices. Further, none of the information provided by MSCI ESG Research can in and of itself be used to determine which securities to buy or sell or when to buy or sell them.

Currency conversion for sustainability Information

Some of the sustainability data we use is provided to us in US\$ terms, and some of this data has been converted to US\$ using exchange rates selected by the data provider. Where we report sustainability information in A\$ terms, we have used an average exchange rate as published by the Australian Taxation Office for the 2024 Financial year.



Independent Limited Assurance Report to the Directors of Australian Ethical Investments Limited

Conclusion

Based on the evidence we obtained from the procedures performed, we are not aware of any material misstatements in the Selected Sustainability Information, which has been prepared by Australian Ethical Investments Limited in accordance with Management's Reporting Criteria for the period ended 30 June 2024.

Information Subject to Assurance

The Selected Sustainability Information as presented in the Australian Ethical Investments Limited Annual Report 2024 ("the Report") available on the Australian Ethical Investments Limited (AEI) website, and is comprised of the following:

| Selected Sustainability Information | Value |
|---|-----------------|
| Carbon intensity (Scope 1 & 2) of listed share investments compared to Benchmark (%) | 75% |
| Carbon intensity (Scope 1, 2 & 3) of listed share investments compared to Benchmark (%) | 80% |
| Proportion of our listed share investments in renewables and energy solutions | 5.2 x Benchmark |
| Proportion of listed share investments ethically evaluated (%) | 100% |
| % proactive engagements followed by commitments to change | 30% |

Criteria Used as the Basis of Reporting

The applicable criteria used in relation to the Selected Sustainability Information as the basis of reporting has been developed by AEI management ("the criteria") and is included in the annual report.

Basis for Conclusion

We conducted our work in accordance with Australian Standard on Assurance Engagements ASAE 3000 (Standard). In accordance with the Standard we have:

- used our professional judgement to plan and perform the engagement to obtain limited assurance that we are not aware of any material misstatements in the information subject to assurance, whether due to fraud or error:
- considered relevant internal controls when designing our assurance procedures, however we do not express a conclusion on their effectiveness; and
- ensured that the engagement team possess the appropriate knowledge, skills and professional competencies.

KPMG, an Australian partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organisation of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved. The KPMG name and logo are trademarks used under license by the independent member firms of the KPMG global organisation. Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation



Summary of Procedures Performed

Our limited assurance conclusion is based on the evidence obtained from performing the following procedures:

- ٠ enquiries with relevant AEI personnel to understand the internal controls, governance structure and reporting process of the Selected Sustainability Information;
- reviews of relevant documentation:
- analytical procedures over the Selected Sustainability Information; •
- walkthroughs of the Selected Sustainability Information to source documentation; ٠
- evaluating the appropriateness of the criteria with respect to the Selected Sustainability Information; ٠ and
- reviewed the Annual Report 2024 in its entirety to ensure it is consistent with our overall knowledge of ٠ assurance engagement.

How the Standard Defines Limited Assurance and Material Misstatement

The procedures performed in a limited assurance engagement vary in nature and timing from, and are less in extent than for a reasonable assurance engagement. Consequently the level of assurance obtained in a limited assurance engagement is substantially lower than the assurance that would have been obtained had a reasonable assurance engagement been performed.

Misstatements, including omissions, are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence relevant decisions of the Directors of AEI.

Use of this Assurance Report

This report has been prepared for the Directors of AEI for the purpose of providing an assurance conclusion on Selected Sustainability Information and may not be suitable for another purpose. We disclaim any assumption of responsibility for any reliance on this report, to any person other than the Directors of AEI, or for any other purpose than that for which it was prepared.

Management's responsibility

Management are responsible for:

- determining that the criteria is appropriate to meet their needs;
- preparing and presenting the Selected Sustainability Information in accordance with the criteria; and
- establishing internal controls that enable the preparation and presentation of the Selected Sustainability Information that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

KPMG Sydney 27 September 2024

Our Responsibility

Our responsibility is to perform a limited assurance engagement in relation to the Selected Sustainability Information for the period ended 30 June 2024, and to issue an assurance report that includes our conclusion.

Our Independence and Quality Management

We have complied with our independence and other relevant ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including Independence Standards) issued by the Australian Professional and Ethical Standards Board, and complied with the applicable requirements of Australian Standard on Quality Management 1 to design, implement and operate a system of quality management.



Shareholder information

Shareholder information as at 30 August 2024

| Security | Number of holders | Number on issue | Voting rights |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Fully paid ordinary shares | 13,004 | 112,782,052 | One vote per share |
| Top 20 shareholders of fully paid o | ordinary shares | | |
| Shareholders | | Balance | 0, |
| HSBC Custody Nominees (Austra | alia) Limited | 15,606,106 | 13.8 |
| J P Morgan Nominees Australia F | Pty Limited | 7,759,013 | 6.8 |
| James Andrew Their | | 5,066,920 | 4.4 |
| Citicorp Nominees Pty Limited | | 4,637,750 | 4.1 |
| Ms Caroline Le Couteur | | 4,104,855 | 3.6 |
| Mrs Judith Margaret Boag | | 2,300,000 | 2.0 |
| Mr Trevor Roland Lee | | 2,150,000 | 1.9 |
| Mrs Ann Marion McGregor & Mr I | Bruce Allan McGregor | 2,014,827 | 1.7 |
| Mr Howard Pender | | 1,648,359 | 1.4 |
| Daisy Their | | 1,529,700 | 1.3 |
| HB Sarjeant & Assoc Pty Ltd | | 1,507,000 | 1.3 |
| National Nominees Limited | | 1,260,427 | 1.1 |
| Pacific Custodians Pty Limited | | 1,251,039 | 1.1 |
| Mr Anthony Scott Cook | | 1,061,800 | 0.9 |
| Ms Patty Bik Yuk Tse | | 1,000,000 | 0.8 |
| Mr Michel Beuchat & Mrs Ann Be | euchat | 966,700 | 0.8 |
| Dr Judith Ingrouille Ajani | | 964,654 | 0.8 |
| Mr Phillip Andrew Vernon | | 905,932 | 0.8 |
| BNP Paribas Nominees Pty Ltd | | 803,171 | 0.7 |
| Ms Patty Bik Yuk Tse | | 749,650 | 0.6 |
| Total | | 57,287,903 | 50.8 |
| Balance of register | | 55,494,149 | 49.2 |
| Grand total | | 112,782,052 | 100.0 |
| Distribution of Holdings | | | |
| Range | Securities | % | Holder |
| 100,001 and over | 75,119,485 | 66.61 | 8 |
| 10,001 to 100,000 | 22,740,622 | 20.16 | 83 |
| 5,001 to 10,000 | 4,734,632 | 4.20 | 64 |
| 1,001 to 5,000 | 7,171,119 | 6.36 | 3,12 |
| 1 to 1,000 | 3,016,194 | 2.67 | 8,32 |
| Total | 112,782,052 | 100.00 | 13,004 |

On Friday, 30 August 2024:

- AEF shares closed at \$4.15
- Accordingly, 120 or more shares constituted a marketable parcel

The Company had 1,815 shareholders whose holding was not a marketable parcel, these shareholders owned a total of 145,116 shares

Company directory

AEI Group

Responsible Entity Australian Ethical Investment Limited ACN 003 188 930 AFSL Number 229949

Registrable Superannuation Entity

Australian Ethical Superannuation Pty Limited ACN 079 259 733 RSEL Number L0001441 AFSL Number 526055

Australian Ethical Foundation Limited ACN 607 166 503

Offices

Head Office

Australian Ethical Investment Limited Level 8, 130 Pitt Street Sydney NSW 2000

Registered office

Care of Company Matters Pty Limited Level 12, 680 George Street Sydney, NSW 2000 Phone +61 8280 7355 PO Box 20547 World Square NSW 2002

Share Registry

Link Market Services Limited

Locked Bag A14 Sydney South, NSW 1235 Phone +61 1300 554 474 Fax +61 2 9287 0303 Email registrars@linkmarketservices.com.au linkmarketservices.com.au

Security Exchange Listing

Australian Ethical Investment Limited is listed on the Australian Securities Exchange ASX Code: AEF

Directors

Steve Gibbs (Chair) Mara Bûn (Non-Executive Director) Kate Greenhill (Non-Executive Director) Sandra McCullagh (Non-Executive Director) Julie Orr (Non-Executive Director) John McMurdo (MD & CEO)

Company Secretary Karen Hughes

Banker and custodian National Australia Bank Limited Level 3, 255 George Street Sydney NSW 2000

Administrator

For superannuation

Mercer Outsourcing (Australia) Pty Ltd Collins Square 727 Collins Street Melbourne VIC Australia 3008 Locked Bag 20013, Melbourne VIC 3001

For managed funds

Boardroom Ptv Ltd GPO Box 3993 Sydney NSW 2001

Auditors and taxation

KPMG Australia International Towers 300 Barangaroo Avenue Sydney NSW 2000

Media enquiries

BlueChip Communication

Level 7, 333 George Street Sydney NSW 2000

Contact us

Phone 1800 021 227 Email enquiries@australianethical.com.au Reply Paid GPO Box Centre Sydney GPO Box 8, Sydney NSW 2001 australianethical.com.au

Image credits:

COVER: Top right Unsplash, Megan Clark / Top left iStock, kamisoka / Bottom right iStock, Micheal Perrott / p1 Unsplash, Michael Tuszynski / p4 Top to bottom iStock, RyanJLane / iStock, VioletaStoimenova / iStock, AerialPerspective Works / iStock, Ridofranz / p5 iStock, Jeremy Edwards / p9 iStock, Robert McGillivray / p11 iStock, KarenHBlack / p20 Unsplash, Brian Asare / p24 Unsplash, Karl Hedin / p26 Unsplash, Rod Long / p29 Unsplash, Justin Luebke / p51 Unsplash, Francesco Ungaro / p52 iStock, Orbon Alija / p71 Unsplash, Christian Bass / p79 Unsplash, Guille-Pozzi / p91 Unsplash, Trevor Walton / p135 iStock, Outback to Coast / p136 iStock, Bryce Crage / p138 Unsplash, Erico Marcelino / p141 Unsplash, Dan Meyers / p143 iStock, Rain Ungert / p146 iStock, SaintM Photos / p149 iStock, RainervonBrandis / p152 iStock, tracielouise / p154 iStock, shawshot / p156 Unsplash, Aarn Giri / p159 iStock, AnnaStills / p161 iStock, 3alexd / p162 Unsplash, David Clode / p164 iStock, nazar_ab / p165 iStock, David Orr / p172 Unsplash, Marko Blazevic / p183 Unsplash, Chris Montgomery



The information in this report is general information only and does not take account of your individual investment objectives, financial situation or needs. Before acting on it, consider its appropriateness to your circumstances and read the Financial Services Guide (FSG), the Product Disclosure Statement (PDS) and Target Market Determination (TMD) for the relevant product available on our website for information on the benefits and risks of our Funds. You should consider seeking advice from an authorised financial adviser before making an investment decision.

Past performance is not a reliable indicator of future performance.

Find out more

| Phone: | 1800 021 227 |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| Email: | enquiries@australianethical.com.au |
| Website: | australianethical.com.au |

Unless otherwise indicated, the photographs and drawings of assets in the report are not real assets connected to the Australian Ethical Managed Funds investment schemes (managed funds) or the Australian Ethical Retail Superannuation Fund (Super Fund). Photographs and drawings of public buildings, transport, or panoramic views do not depict Managed Funds or Super Fund assets. Where used, photographs of the assets of the Managed Funds or Super Funds are the most recent available. Any views or opinions expressed are the author or quoted person's own and may not reflect the views or opinions of Australian Ethical. Copyright: No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means: electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the permission of the publisher.

Image credit: iStock, mastersky

For person



Australian Ethical